

## **XML Reports – Reference Manual**

Eurex Clearing AG

**V 5.0.0**

**Date: 07.08.2025**

## © Eurex 2025

Deutsche Börse AG (“DBAG”), Clearstream Banking AG (“Clearstream”), Eurex Frankfurt AG (“Eurex”), Eurex Clearing AG (“Eurex Clearing”), Eurex Repo GmbH (“Eurex Repo”) are corporate entities and are registered under German law. Eurex Global Derivatives AG is a corporate entity and is registered under Swiss law. Clearstream Banking S.A. is a corporate entity and is registered under Luxembourg law. Eurex Frankfurt AG is the administering and operating institution of Eurex Deutschland. Eurex Deutschland is in the following also referred to as the “Eurex Exchange”.

All intellectual property, proprietary and other rights and interests in this publication and the subject matter hereof (other than certain trademarks and service marks listed below) are owned by DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries or used under authorization by their respective owners, including, without limitation, all patent, registered design, copyright, trademark and service mark rights. While reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this publication to provide details that are accurate and not misleading at the time of publication DBAG, Clearstream, Eurex, Eurex Clearing, Eurex Repo as well as the Eurex Exchange and their respective subsidiaries, servants and agents (a) do not make any representations or warranties regarding the information contained herein, whether express or implied, including without limitation any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty with respect to the accuracy, correctness, quality, completeness or timeliness of such information, and (b) shall not be responsible or liable for any third party’s use of any information contained herein under any circumstances, including, without limitation, in connection with actual trading or otherwise or for any errors or omissions contained in this publication.

This publication is published for information purposes only and shall not constitute investment advice respectively does not constitute an offer, solicitation or recommendation to acquire or dispose of any investment or to engage in any other transaction. This publication is not intended for solicitation purposes but only for use as general information. All descriptions, examples and calculations contained in this publication are for illustrative purposes only.

Eurex and Eurex Clearing offer services directly to members of the Eurex Exchange respectively to clearing members of Eurex Clearing. Those who desire to trade any products available on the Eurex market or who desire to offer and sell any such products to others or who desire to possess a clearing license of Eurex Clearing in order to participate in the clearing process provided by Eurex Clearing, should consider legal and regulatory requirements of those jurisdictions relevant to them, as well as the risks associated with such products, before doing so.

Only Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved may be traded via direct access in the United States or by United States persons. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved is available at: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/direct-market-access-from-the-us> .

In addition, Eurex representatives and participants may familiarize U.S. Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIBs) and broker-dealers with certain eligible Eurex equity options and equity index options pursuant to the terms of the SEC’s July 1, 2013 Class No-Action Relief. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex options that are eligible under the SEC Class No-Action Relief is available at: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/eurex-options-in-the-us-for-eligible-customers>. Lastly, U.S. QIBs and broker-dealers trading on behalf of QIBs may trade certain.

single-security futures and narrow-based security index futures subject to terms and conditions of the SEC’s Exchange Act Release No. 60,194 (June 30, 2009), 74 Fed. Reg. 32,200 (July 7, 2009) and the CFTC’s Division of Clearing and Intermediary Oversight Advisory Concerning the Offer and Sale of Foreign Security Futures Products to Customers Located in the United States (June 8, 2010).

## Trademarks and Service Marks

Buxl®, DAX®, DivDAX®, eb.rexx®, Eurex®, Eurex Repo®, Strategy Wizard®, Euro GC®, FDAX®, FTSE 100, FWB®, GC Pooling®, GCPI®, MDAX®, ODAX®, SDAX®, TecDAX®, USD GC Pooling®, VDAX®, VDAX-NEW® and Xetra® are registered trademarks of DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries. MSCI®, EAFE®, ACWI® and all MSCI indexes (the “Indexes”), the data included therein, and service marks included therein are the intellectual property of MSCI Inc., its affiliates and/or their licensors (together, the “MSCI Parties”). The Indexes are provided “as is” and the user assumes the entire risk of any use it may make or permit to be made of the Indexes. No MSCI Party warrants or guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Indexes and each expressly disclaims all express or implied warranties. No MSCI Party shall have any liability for any errors or omissions in connection with any of the Indexes, or any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages. For full disclaimer see [msci.com/disclaimer](http://msci.com/disclaimer).

---

ATX®, ATX® five, CECE® and RDX® are registered trademarks of Vienna Stock Exchange AG. IPD® UK Quarterly Indexes are registered trademarks of Investment Property Databank Ltd. IPD and have been licensed for the use by Eurex for derivatives. SLI®, SMI® and SMIM® are registered trademarks of SIX Swiss Exchange AG. The STOXX® indexes, the data included therein and the trademarks used in the index names are the intellectual property of STOXX Limited and/or its licensors. Eurex derivatives based on the STOXX® indexes are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by ISS STOXX and its licensors and neither ISS STOXX nor its licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto. PCS® and Property Claim Services® are registered trademarks of ISO Services, Inc. Korea Exchange, KRX, KOSPI and KOSPI 200 are registered trademarks of Korea Exchange Inc. The names of other companies and third-party products may be trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

FTSE® is a trade mark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used by FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") under license. All rights in the FTSE®100 Index (the "Index") vest in FTSE or its licensors. Neither FTSE nor any of their affiliates or licensors (a) assumes any liability, losses, damages, expenses or obligations in connection with any derivative product based on the Index; or (b) accepts any liability for any errors or omissions, fitness for a particular purpose or the results to be obtained from the use of the Index or related data. No party may rely on the Index or related data contained in this communication which Index and data is owned by FTSE or their affiliates. No use or distribution of the Index is permitted without FTSE's express written consent. FTSE does not promote, sponsor or endorse the content of this communication nor any financial or derivative product that it relates to.

PRIIPs: Eurex Deutschland qualifies as manufacturer of packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs) under Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs Regulation), and provides key information documents (KIDs) covering PRIIPs traded on Eurex Deutschland on its website under the following link: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/priips-kids>.

In addition, according to Art. 14(1) PRIIPs Regulation the person advising on, or selling, a PRIIP shall provide the KID to retail investors free of charge.

---

## Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex Clearing</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Eurex Clearing Terminology</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>XML Report Layout</b>	<b>13</b>
2.2.1	Structures	13
2.2.2	Structure Members	14
2.2.3	Data Types	14
2.2.4	Rules for creating the XML Structure	14
2.2.4.1	Main Report Structure	14
2.2.4.2	Substructures	14
2.2.4.3	Field Values	15
2.2.5	Rules for Text Reports	15
2.2.5.1	Generic Text Report Structure	16
2.2.5.2	Field Values	16
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Common Report Engine</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>2.4</b>	<b>Available Reports</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>2.5</b>	<b>Intraday Report Nomenclature</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Introduction to XML Reports</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>XML Report Characteristics</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Report Availability</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Structure Cardinality</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Usage Code</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>XML Report Descriptions</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>4.1</b>	<b>CA - Custody Payment</b>	<b>24</b>
4.1.1	CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement	24
4.1.2	CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement	27
<b>4.2</b>	<b>CB - Trades Action Report</b>	<b>29</b>
4.2.1	CB830 Trades Action Report	29
4.2.2	CB831 Trades Action Report	32
<b>4.3</b>	<b>CD - Cash Settled Transactions Report</b>	<b>35</b>
4.3.1	CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report	35
4.3.2	CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report	39
4.3.3	CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report	43
<b>4.4</b>	<b>CE - Net Clearing and Settlement Reports</b>	<b>47</b>
4.4.1	CE860 Pending Delivery Report	47
4.4.2	CE861 Pending Delivery Report	52
4.4.3	CE862 Pending Delivery Report	57
4.4.4	CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report	62
4.4.5	CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report	66
4.4.6	CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report	70
4.4.7	CE870 Settled Delivery Report	74

---

---

4.4.8	CE871 Settled Delivery Report	80
4.4.9	CE872 Settled Delivery Report	86
4.4.10	CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report	92
4.4.11	CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report	95
4.4.12	CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report	98
4.4.13	CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report	101
4.4.14	CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report	104
4.4.15	CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report	107
4.4.16	CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR	110
4.4.17	CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR	113
4.4.18	CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR	116
4.4.19	CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA	119
4.4.20	CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA	122
4.4.21	CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA	125
<b>4.5</b>	<b>CI - Intraday Settled Trades Report</b>	<b>128</b>
4.5.1	CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report	128
4.5.2	CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report	131
4.5.3	CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report	134
<b>4.6</b>	<b>TC - Trade Confirmation</b>	<b>137</b>
4.6.1	TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report	137
4.6.2	TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report	140
4.6.3	TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report	143
4.6.4	TC850 Repo Contracts Report	146
4.6.5	TC851 Repo Contracts Report	149
4.6.6	TC852 Repo Contracts Report	152
<b>5</b>	<b>Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Tag Characteristics</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>XML Report Tag Descriptions</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>accrIntAmnt</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>acctPos</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>6.3</b>	<b>acctTyp</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>6.4</b>	<b>acctTypOrig</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>6.5</b>	<b>actnTyp</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>6.6</b>	<b>bic</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>6.7</b>	<b>bonPrc</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>6.8</b>	<b>buySellInd</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>6.9</b>	<b>buySellIndDivld</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>6.10</b>	<b>caEntlDat</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>6.11</b>	<b>caNomAmt</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>6.12</b>	<b>caRevrComplnd</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>6.13</b>	<b>caSettlCurrency</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>6.14</b>	<b>caSettlRun</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>6.15</b>	<b>cashAmntCredit</b>	<b>165</b>

---

6.16	cashAmntDebit	165
6.17	cashNetPosTrdId	166
6.18	cashRef	166
6.19	cashSettlAcct	166
6.20	cashSettlLoc	167
6.21	cashSettlRun	168
6.22	cashTranDat	168
6.23	cashTranDesc	168
6.24	cashTranTim	169
6.25	cashTranTyp	169
6.26	cashValDat	170
6.27	caTypRpo	171
6.28	cfiCode	171
6.29	clgHseSettlAcct	171
6.30	clgHseSettlLoc	172
6.31	collsin	173
6.32	collType	173
6.33	collVal	174
6.34	collValPstHairCut	174
6.35	corpActnInd	174
6.36	corpActnRef	175
6.37	csdRef	175
6.38	divId	176
6.39	divRef	177
6.40	divSettlAcct	177
6.41	divSettlLoc	178
6.42	envText	179
6.43	exchNam	180
6.44	flSettlAmnt	181
6.45	flSettlQty	182
6.46	flStlmntDat	182
6.47	fundExpShre	182
6.48	fundShtCod	182
6.49	fundTotOpnExp	183
6.50	fxRate	183
6.51	hairCut	183
6.52	infoList	184
6.53	instLngNam	184
6.54	instShtNam	185
6.55	instTypCod	185
6.56	isin	186
6.57	issuerCountry	187
6.58	issuerLEI	188

---

6.59	legNo	188
6.60	linkRef	189
6.61	matDat	189
6.62	membClgIdCod	190
6.63	membClgIdNam	191
6.64	membId	191
6.65	membLgINam	192
6.66	membTrdngIdCod	193
6.67	membTrdngIdCodOrig	194
6.68	membTrdngIdNam	194
6.69	mktPrc	195
6.70	mktValPrcCurr	195
6.71	netPosTrdId	196
6.72	nominal	196
6.73	numbOfDaysLate	196
6.74	ordrNum	197
6.75	performedBy	198
6.76	prcCurrency	198
6.77	processingMethod	199
6.78	qtyBlock	199
6.79	qtyHold	199
6.80	qtyHoldDivId	200
6.81	recTypTrd	200
6.82	releaseStat	201
6.83	releaseStatDivId	201
6.84	remAmnt	202
6.85	remAmntDivId	202
6.86	remAmntTrdPerDivId	202
6.87	remQty	203
6.88	remQtyDivId	203
6.89	remQtyTrdPerDivId	204
6.90	riaPrdAmnt	204
6.91	riaPrdDays	204
6.92	riaPrdEndDat	205
6.93	riaPrdPaymntDat	205
6.94	riaPrdStartDat	205
6.95	riaPrdStatus	206
6.96	roleTyp	206
6.97	rpoBankIntRef	207
6.98	rpoBps	207
6.99	rpoClgTmStmp	208
6.100	rpoClosReqPend	208
6.101	rpoCmpTrd	209

---

6.102	rpoFlxClosPrd	209
6.103	rpoInfoList	209
6.104	rpoIntAmt	210
6.105	rpoIntRt	210
6.106	rpoNPUId	211
6.107	rpoRefRtCod	211
6.108	rpoRemAmnt	212
6.109	rpoRemQty	212
6.110	rpoTotAmnt	213
6.111	rpoTotQty	213
6.112	rpoTrdStat	213
6.113	rpoTrdTmStmp	214
6.114	rpoTrdTyp	214
6.115	rpoUTI	215
6.116	rptCod	216
6.117	rptFlexKey	217
6.118	rptNam	218
6.119	rptPrntEffDat	219
6.120	rptPrntEffTim	220
6.121	rptPrntRunDat	221
6.122	settlAcct	222
6.123	settlAmnt	223
6.124	settlAmntDivldPerStlmnt	224
6.125	settlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	224
6.126	settlCurrency	224
6.127	settlDatActual	226
6.128	settlDatCtrct	226
6.129	settlLoc	227
6.130	settlQty	228
6.131	settlQtyDivldPerStlmnt	228
6.132	settlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	229
6.133	settlStat	229
6.134	settlStatDivld	230
6.135	statPfodDivld	230
6.136	surplusFlg	231
6.137	tlSettlAmnt	231
6.138	tlSettlQty	231
6.139	tlStlmntDat	232
6.140	totalCaCredAmntPerMembTrdngldCod	232
6.141	totalCaCredAmntPerSettlAcct	232
6.142	totalCaDebAmntPerMembTrdngldCod	233
6.143	totalCaDebAmntPerSettlAcct	233
6.144	totalCredAmntPerAcctTyp	233

6.145	totalCredAmntPerCashSettlAcct	234
6.146	totalCredAmntPerCashSettlLoc	234
6.147	totalCredAmntPerCashTranTyp	234
6.148	totalCredAmntPerDivSettlAcct	235
6.149	totalCredAmntPerMembCIGldCodCur	235
6.150	totalCredAmntPerMembTrdnGldCod	235
6.151	totalDebAmntPerAcctTyp	236
6.152	totalDebAmntPerCashSettlAcct	236
6.153	totalDebAmntPerCashSettlLoc	236
6.154	totalDebAmntPerCashTranTyp	237
6.155	totalDebAmntPerDivSettlAcct	237
6.156	totalDebAmntPerMembCIGldCodCur	237
6.157	totalDebAmntPerMembTrdnGldCod	238
6.158	totalRemAmntAcctTyp	238
6.159	totalRemAmntInfoList	239
6.160	totalRemAmntIsin	239
6.161	totalRemAmntMembTrdnGld	240
6.162	totalRemAmntSettlAcctCur	240
6.163	totalSettlAmntAcctTypRptTdy	240
6.164	totalSettlAmntDivldRptTdy	241
6.165	totalSettlAmntInfoListRptTdy	241
6.166	totalSettlAmntIsinRptTdy	242
6.167	totalSettlAmntMembTrdnGldRptTdy	242
6.168	totalSettlAmntSettlAcctCurRptTdy	242
6.169	totalSettlQtyDivldRptTdy	243
6.170	totAmnt	243
6.171	totAmntTrdPerDivld	244
6.172	totInstAmntDivld	245
6.173	totInstQtyDivld	245
6.174	totOpnExp	246
6.175	totQty	246
6.176	totQtyTrdPerDivld	247
6.177	tranSrc	247
6.178	trdDat	248
6.179	trdDirectn	249
6.180	trdLoc	249
6.181	trdNum	251
6.182	trdPrc	252
6.183	trdStat	252
6.184	trdTim	253
6.185	trdTypTI	253
6.186	trdUpdDat	254
6.187	trdUpdTim	255

<b>6.188</b>	<b>triPartyExpRef</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>6.189</b>	<b>underlyingDivRef</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Glossary</b>	<b>256</b>

## 1 Introduction

This document describes all the reports distributed for Eurex Clearing – Securities Clearing Service (C7 SCS).

This document is intended to provide members with relevant information concerning reports (viz. offered reports, layout). The purpose of the Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual is

- to explain the content of the reports, and
- to describe each report in detail.

Additional information related to generic text reports is included.

Please note that all reports are provided exclusively via the Common Report Engine.

### Report Generation and Distribution

Reports are available in XML format. For some reports additionally a printable text format is available.

- Reports in XML format for Clearing Members and Settlement Institutions are automatically provided and must not be ordered explicitly.
- Reports in XML format for Trading Members must be explicitly ordered.
- Reports in printable text format are optional and must be explicitly ordered.

The report ordering form for C7 SCS reports is available on:

*[www.eurex.com](http://www.eurex.com) -> Clear -> Find -> Forms*

---

## 2 XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex Clearing

### 2.1 Eurex Clearing Terminology

Throughout the Eurex Clearing C7 SCS XML Reports documentation, specific terms are used to refer to certain objects known to C7 SCS. To avoid misunderstandings the most important terms are described in this paragraph.

#### Trade Types

The term **Single Trades** refers to trades received from trading locations. These can be FWB Transactions or Physical Delivery Transactions resulting from Eurex Derivatives.

The term **Net Position Trades** refers to trades resulting out of the daily C7 SCS Trade Date Netting process of Single Trades per Net Processing Unit considering the corresponding applicable Processing Method. Please note, that in case of Gross processing a Net Position Trade is generated for each affected Single Trade.

**Net Position Trades** can be

- securities against payment (standard case),
- securities free of payment,
- Cash-Only or
- Flat (Zero), i.e. quantity and amount equal 0.

Cash-Only and Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades can only occur if Strange Net Option is chosen as 'NET/SPLIT' or Linking before Aggregation service is used.

The term **Repo Trades** refers to Repo transactions that are received from trading location XERE.

#### Participant Types

The term **Trading Member (TM)** refers to financial institutions, financial services institutions and banking organizations, who trade in "CCP eligible" relevant instruments. TMs are entitled to execute proprietary and agent trades. TMs are not intended to operate directly with C7 SCS but can receive reports containing data regarding their trades and delivery instructions.

All Select Finance participants participate in the clearing process of Eurex Clearing by applying for a Basic Clearing Member license ("BCM"). Such participants are set-up as TMs in C7 SCS.

The term **Clearing Member (CM)** refers to a Eurex Clearing participant being entitled to perform the clearing of trades in "CCP eligible" instruments. In addition, CMs are liable for the timely fulfillment of all payment and delivery obligations resulting from Net Position Trades the CM is performing the clearing for. These trades relate either to the CM itself or to one of its TMs.

The Select Finance participants (i.e. BCMs) have a trilateral agreement with a Clearing Agent. For Reporting purpose, Clearing Agents will be classified under CMs in C7 SCS. Consequently CMs receive reports containing data of trades and delivery instructions belonging to themselves or one of their TMs.

The term **Settlement Institution (SI)** refers to a Eurex Clearing participant performing securities settlement via accounts at one or several of the supported (I)CSDs. SIs provide securities services between Eurex Clearing AG and the Clearing Member. However, the responsibility towards Eurex Clearing AG to fulfill trades by means of orderly settlement remains with the CM.

---

SIs receive reports containing data of trades and delivery instructions belonging to one of their settlement accounts independent of the CM the trade belongs to.

A participant might perform the functions associated with one or more of these participant types, given he complies with the associated prerequisites.

### Accounts

**Account Types:** For the Single Trades from T7 and C7 (i.e. trading location XETR, XFRA, XEUR) it is distinguished between proprietary and agent business. This account type information will be used in C7 SCS for account setting and net processing purposes.

- For proprietary business: "PP" account
- For agent business (XETR, XFRA): "A1" account
- For agent business (XEUR): "A1" to "A9" account (Flex Accounts will be mapped to account type "A1")

For Repo Trades from F7 (i.e. trading location XERE), only proprietary business is allowed.

**Position Accounts:** For the Single Trades from C7 (i.e. trading location XEUR) also the position/flex account information is received. This position account information will be used in C7 SCS for net processing purposes.

- For Eurex (i.e. trading location XEUR): "A1" to "A9" + flex accounts.

**Settlement Accounts:** Settlement accounts setup at the (I)CSD are reflected in the C7 SCS system for the settlement of transactions at different (I)CSDs and T2S. Settlement accounts can be assigned to participants acting as CM and/or SI depending on the participant's roles.

**Collateral Accounts:** Collateral Accounts setup at Triparty Collateral Agents are reflected in the C7 SCS system for the settlement of GC Pooling transactions. In reports, Collateral Accounts will be reported as settlement accounts.

## 2.2 XML Report Layout

The XML Report layout consists of the basic elements structures, structure members and data types.

### 2.2.1 Structures

Structures are ordered collections of structure members.

They may contain fields and/or substructures as members, forming a structure tree. On top level (the root of each structure tree) there is the main report structure.

Most structures are defined as a part of one report. Structures used in several reports are called common structures.

Naming conventions for structures are:

<i>reportName</i>	Main structure of a report
<i>reportName***Grp</i>	Sub structure of a report
<i>reportName***KeyGrp</i>	Sub structure of a report which contains key fields

---

## 2.2.2 Structure Members

A structure member is either a field or another (sub-)structure. A structure member may be enriched by attributes to define report specific properties.

Fields are defined by their data type and share the name of their data type. Substructures may occur once or multiple times in a structure. The name of a substructure member is equal to the substructure name.

Each field and structure occurs at a specific place in the sequence of fields in the substructure tree of a report. Substructure can represent an exception, in the sense that they can occur multiple times.

Structure members may be mandatory or optional. Optional members may be omitted in the XML report.

## 2.2.3 Data Types

Data Types describe context-independent properties of a field, like its format and length. The format of a data type may be alphanumeric, numeric or signed numeric.

These properties are independent of the report where a field with this data type occurs. Since a field in a structure must have the same name as its data type, this implies that two fields with the same name always have the same data type.

## 2.2.4 Rules for creating the XML Structure

### 2.2.4.1 Main Report Structure

The report XML structure is enclosed in the tag

```
<reportName>  
  <reptHeader>  
  ...  
  </reptHeader>  
  <reportNameGrp>  
  ...  
  </reportNameGrp>  
</reportName>
```

### 2.2.4.2 Substructures

Substructures are written as follows:

```
<structureName>  
  ...  
</structureName>
```

The structure members occur in the sequence as they are defined in the XML Report layout. Optional members may be omitted, if they contain no data.

In case of a multiple occurrence, the <structureName> element is repeated.

---

### 2.2.4.3 Field Values

Field values are written as

```
<fieldName>fieldValue</fieldName>
```

or, if no value is given for a mandatory field,

```
<fieldName/>
```

Optional fields are omitted if no value is given.

Alphanumeric field values are written to the XML Report with their complete field length.

Examples:

```
<membClgIdCod>ABCFR</membClgIdCod>
```

Numeric values with precision 0 are written in the format DD...D without leading zeroes (D denotes a digit 0, 1, ..., 9).

Numeric values with precision > 0 are written in the format DD...D.D...D, where the number of trailing digits is given by the precision.

Example:

```
<totAmnt>12042.56</totAmnt>
```

Numeric signed values are prefixed with a plus ('+') or minus ('-') sign.

Example:

```
<totalRemAmntIsin>-23456.79</totalRemAmntIsin>
```

### 2.2.5 Rules for Text Reports

The text reports created from the XML reports serve to display the contained data in a human readable format. Only the XML reports are suitable for automatic processing.

**Eurex Clearing strongly advises against any form of text report processing, e.g. by parsing data from the text report content.**

The following sections describe some generic rules how the layout of the text reports is determined from the XML report structure.

---

### 2.2.5.1 Generic Text Report Structure

The creation of generic text reports uses the following rules:

- The global layout of a generic text report is determined by the XML report data structure.
- Data rows are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Fields are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Column widths are determined by the maximum of heading length and data field length.
- Column headings are written into one line.
- Spacing between columns is always one.
- Underlines (indicating the column width) are provided for the field width of the first row.
- Lines are wrapped, if they are longer than 132 characters.
- Starting position for wrapped lines is one character indented from second field on the first line.

### 2.2.5.2 Field Values

The display of field values adheres to the following rules:

- The field value display is determined by the field specific format and the specific report context.
- The field column heading is determined by the field, dependent of the report context.
- Alphanumeric values are displayed left justified with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data. Depending on the specific report, values from the XML reports are mapped to some decode in the text report.
- Numeric values are displayed right justified according to their field specific display format with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data.

The specific rules for numeric values are

- The decimal separator is a point.
  - No leading zeroes are displayed.
  - All decimal digits given by the field precision are displayed (e.g. 1.200 for precision 3).
  - "Minus signs" are written as prefix or suffix of the number.
  - It is possible to have a thousand separator for the text format (e.g. 12,345,678.90).
-

## 2.3 Common Report Engine

The Common Report Engine is the exclusive source for report files for Eurex Clearing members. It is an FTP solution based on an SFTP report server that allows participants to easily retrieve all of their reports from a single source.

All transactional and participant specific C7 SCS reports are available in a participant-specific directory structure.

Non-transactional and non-participant specific reports and files are available in the public area. Such reports are tagged as **CRE Area: public** in this manual.

The Common Report Engine can be accessed via leased line connectivity or via the internet.

To access the Common Report Engine, a specific user account for the Common Report Engine must be setup and a public key must be uploaded in the Member Section of the Eurex website (<https://www.eurex.com/ec-en/find/Member-Section>).

Please note that reports will only be generated for participants if an activated Common Report Engine user account exists.

The participant is responsible for the user account setup on the Common Report Engine for all markets applicable.

Detailed information to the Common Report Engine is provided on the Eurex Homepage:

*[www.eurex.com](https://www.eurex.com) -> [Clear](#) -> [Support](#) -> [Technology](#) -> [Common Report Engine](#)*

## 2.4 Available Reports

The table below provides an overview of available C7 SCS reports. The Report ID gives an indication for which members a report is available:

- Report ID ending with '0' or '5' - Clearing Members
- Report ID ending with '1' or '6' - Settlement Institutions
- Report ID ending with '2' or '7' - Trading Members

C7 SCS Report ID	Report Name	Delivery Time <sup>1</sup>	RAW (XML) Format	Printable Format	Description <sup>2</sup>
CA870/ CA871	Repo Custody Payment Statement	EoD, T(+x)	Yes	No	Cash Payments related to Corporate Actions on Repo Trades.
CB830/ CB831	Trades Action Report	EoD, T(+x)	Yes	Yes	Manually inserted, deleted, buy-in Blocked/Released, Linking and Hold/Released Status Update transactions.
CD850/ CD851	Settled Cash Transactions Report	EoD, T	Yes	Yes	Cash Transactions sent to the corresponding Payment Bank and considered as settled.
CD852	Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report	EoD, T	Yes	Yes	Repo Cash Transactions sent to the corresponding Payment Bank and considered as settled.
CE860/ CE861/ CE862	Pending Delivery Report	EoD, T(+x)	Yes	Yes	Portion of Net Position Trades and Repo Trades that has not yet settled. Corporate action feedback and released/on-hold quantity are considered.
CE865/ CE866/ CE867	Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report	EoD <sup>3</sup> , T(+x)	Yes	No	Portion of Repo and GC Pooling trades that have not yet settled.
CE870/ CE871/ CE872	Settled Delivery Report	EoD, T(+x)	Yes	Yes	Portion of Net Position Trades and Repo Trades that has been settled on the current business day.
CE875/ CE876/ CE877	Repo PFOD Instruction Report	EoD <sup>4</sup> , T(+x)	Yes	No	Details about PFOD instructions generated due to cash out of offset during netting process.
CE880/ CE881/ CE882	GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report	EoD, T(+x)	Yes	No	Details about open exposure at Clearing Member, Currency, GC Pooling Basket ISIN, Account level. Allocated single collaterals to each open exposure are present in this report.

C7 SCS Report ID	Report Name	Delivery Time <sup>1</sup>	RAW (XML) Format	Printable Format	Description <sup>2</sup>
CE890/ CE891/ CE892	Net Clearing Report (XEUR)	EoD <sup>5</sup> , T	Yes	No	Single Trades from Eurex deliveries and Net Position Trades (resulting from Netting/Aggregation/Gross processing) incl. quantity, cash amount, Delivery ID and Delivery Reference.
CE895/ CE896/ CE897	Net Clearing Report (XETR and XFRA)	EoD <sup>5</sup> , T	Yes	No	Single Trades from FWB and Net Position Trades (resulting from Netting/Aggregation/Gross processing) incl. quantity, cash amount, Delivery ID and Delivery Reference.
CI870/ CI871/ CI872	Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report	Intraday ,T	Yes	No	Trade level information of Repo Trades that are settled on current business day. This is a multi-frequency report.
TC800/ TC801/ TC802	Repo Trade Confirmation Report	Intraday ,EoD	Yes	No	Confirmation of new Repo Trades accepted and successfully validated by Eurex Clearing. This is a multi-frequency report.
TC850/ TC851/ TC852	Repo Contracts Report	EoD, T(+x)	Yes	No	Detailed information of Repo Trades.

Table 2.1 - Available Reports

<sup>1</sup>Provides information about Report Generation (EoD) and Business Days a trade/ delivery instruction is reported with T = Trading Day.

<sup>2</sup>For full description of reports refer to chapter 4.

<sup>3</sup>Repo Pending Delivery Netting Reports are provided after Repo and GC Pooling Netting Process.

<sup>4</sup>Repo PFOID Instruction Reports are provided after Repo Netting Process.

<sup>5</sup>Net Clearing Reports are provided after Netting Process.

## 2.5 Intraday Report Nomenclature

Multi-frequency reports that are generated multiple times on a business day contain a run number to identify a particular report run. This run number starts with 01 on each business day and is incremented by 1 for the next generated report.

**Example:**

Report run 1: 20RPTTC800XXXXX2022042501.XML

Report run 2: 20RPTTC800XXXXX2022042502.XML

The EoD report is generated without a run number.

**Example:**

20RPTTC800XXXXX20220425.XML

---

## 3 Introduction to XML Reports

### 3.1 XML Report Characteristics

The XML report descriptions contain the following information:

<b>Description</b>	A textual description of the functional contents of the report.
<b>Frequency</b>	The frequency or the specific events at which the report is created.
<b>Availability</b>	The group of members (e.g. clearing members, settlement institutions) to which the report is available. Please refer to <i>section 3.2</i> for a detailed description of report availability.
<b>XML Report Structure</b>	A description of the composition of groups and tags that are used with the XML report. Underlined items represent groups; the contained tags are identified by indent level. Additional information is provided on the cardinality of subgroups. Please refer to <i>section 3.3</i> for a description of cardinalities.
<b>M/O</b>	A usage code to indicate whether a report tag is mandatory or optional. Please refer to <i>section 3.4</i> for a detailed description.
<b>Text Report Heading</b>	<p>The heading of each tag when printed in a text report. The heading depends on the tag, but may be defined different in a specific report context. Tags bound together in a group may be concatenated under one heading.</p> <p>If the text report heading is marked "(XML only)", the tag content is not written into the text report.</p>
<b>Text Report Structure</b>	<p>A generic description of the layout that is used with the text report. Each text report field is printed once with his heading and the generic text format which is used to display the value.</p> <p>Alphanumeric values are filled up with X, according to the field length. Numeric values are filled up with 9, together with thousand separators, decimal points and signs if applicable.</p> <p><b>Please remark that the layout of text reports may be subject to change without further notice.</b></p>

### 3.2 Report Availability

Reports are created and available to different groups of members.

Availability of reports to Eurex Clearing participants depends on the roles assigned to this participant.

Available for	Description
Clearing Members	Report is available for clearing members containing their individual data and the data of their associated trading members.
Settlement Institutions	Report is available for settlement institutions containing the data belonging to their settlement accounts.
Trading Members	Report is available for trading members containing their individual data.

Table 3.1 - Report Availability

The creation and distribution of XML reports for Trading Members as well as the creation of a printable version for all applicable reports depends on the Report Selection settings a Eurex Clearing participant has chosen.

### 3.3 Structure Cardinality

Any substructure may be contained zero, one or multiple times in a structure.

The XML report descriptions contains a cardinality information for each structure in the form

structure

or

structure, repeated *cardinality* times:

Cardinality	Description
<i>(none)</i>	Substructure occurs exactly one time
<i>m</i>	Substructure occurs exactly <i>m</i> times
<i>m ... n</i>	Substructure occurs minimal <i>m</i> , maximal <i>n</i> times
<i>m ... variable</i>	Substructure occurs <i>m</i> to any number times

Table 3.2 - Structure Cardinality Descriptors

### 3.4 Usage Code

The XML report descriptions contain usage codes for each tag. These codes provide information on whether a tag is mandatory or optional. *Table 3.3* below lists all applicable usage codes and provides a description.

Usage Code	Explicit	Field Usage Description
m	mandatory	Tag occurs always (but may contain an empty string)
o	optional	Tag will be omitted, if no value is given.

Table 3.3 - Field Usage Codes

---

## 4 XML Report Descriptions

The description of the XML Reports and Tags in this document is based on the configuration

CONFIG\_IDENTIFIER SCSRep5.0.0  
CONFIG\_DATE 2025-08-07 17:06

### 4.1 CA - Custody Payment

#### 4.1.1 CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement

Description	<p>This report provides cash payments from corporate action events (original-runs, re-runs and cancellation-runs) related to Repo Trades. This report also shows coupon compensation for repos.</p> <p>The report provides totals for debit and credit Corporate Action cash amount per Trading Member, Clearing Member and Settlement Account.</p> <p>This report is sorted per Clearing Member, Currency, Corporate Action Value Date, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Trading Member, Account Type, Corporate Action Entitlement Date and Corporate Action Type.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Clearing Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ca870

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

---

ca870Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ca870KeyGrp

membClgldCod m

ca870Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca870KeyGrp1

caSettlCurrency m

ca870Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca870KeyGrp2

cashValDat m

ca870Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca870KeyGrp3

settlLoc m

settlAcct m

ca870Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca870KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod m

ca870Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca870KeyGrp5

acctTyp m

ca870Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca870KeyGrp6

caEntlDat m

ca870Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca870KeyGrp7

caTypRpo m

ca870Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdDat m

trdLoc m

caSettlRun o

trdNum m

ordrNum m

isin m

tranSrc m

buySellInd m

caNomAmt m

cashAmntCredit m

cashAmntDebit m

caRevrComplnd o

totalCaDebAmntPerMembTrdngldCod o

totalCaCredAmntPerMembTrdngldCod o

---

totalCaDebAmntPerSettlAcct	o
totalCaCredAmntPerSettlAcct	o
totalDebAmntPerMembClgldCodCur	o
totalCredAmntPerMembClgldCodCur	o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA870.

#### 4.1.2 CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

Description	<p>This report provides cash payments from corporate action events (original-runs, re-runs and cancellation-runs) related to Repo Trades. This report also shows coupon compensation for repos.</p> <p>The report provides totals for debit and credit Corporate Action cash amount per Trading Member, Clearing Member and Settlement Account.</p> <p>This report is sorted per Clearing Member, Currency, Corporate Action Value Date, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Trading Member, Account Type, Corporate Action Entitlement Date and Corporate Action Type.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ca871

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ca871Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ca871KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

##### ca871Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca871KeyGrp1

caSettlCurrency	m
-----------------	---

##### ca871Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca871KeyGrp2

cashValDat	m
------------	---

##### ca871Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

---

ca871KeyGrp3

settlLoc m  
settlAcct m

ca871Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca871KeyGrp4

membTrdngIdCod m

ca871Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca871KeyGrp5

acctTyp m

ca871Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca871KeyGrp6

caEntlDat m

ca871Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca871KeyGrp7

caTypRpo m

ca871Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdDat m

trdLoc m

caSettlRun o

trdNum m

ordrNum m

isin m

tranSrc m

buySellInd m

caNomAmt m

cashAmntCredit m

cashAmntDebit m

caRevrComplnd o

totalCaDebAmntPerMembTrdngIdCod o

totalCaCredAmntPerMembTrdngIdCod o

totalCaDebAmntPerSettlAcct o

totalCaCredAmntPerSettlAcct o

totalDebAmntPerMembClgIdCodCur o

totalCredAmntPerMembClgIdCodCur o

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA871.

## 4.2 CB - Trades Action Report

### 4.2.1 CB830 Trades Action Report

Description	<p>This report contains Single Trades which were linked, inserted or deleted as well as Net Position Trades that were deleted or set to Buy-in Blocked or Buy-in Released during the C7 SCS Business Day. Changes in Release Status and associated Quantity on Hold initiated directly at the (I)CSD (provided status update was received from (I)CSD) are reported as well.</p> <p>For Repo business, this report contains Repo Trades which are inserted or cancelled by Clearing Operations. This report also contains Repo Trades which were set to Buy-in Blocked or Buy-in Released during C7 SCS Business Day.</p> <p>The report is sorted by Settlement Location and Account, Trading Member, ISIN, Settlement Currency, Trading Location and Trade Date. Actions on Trades are shown per Trade in a chronological order.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Clearing Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb830

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb830Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb830KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

---

cb830Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb830KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m	Settlement Location
settlAcct	m	Settlement Account

cb830Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb830KeyGrp2

membTrdnIdCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdnIdNam	o	(part of Trading Member)

cb830Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb830KeyGrp3

isin	m	Instrument
instShtNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instLngNam	o	(part of Instrument)

cb830Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb830KeyGrp4

settlCurrency	m	Settlement Currency
---------------	---	---------------------

cb830Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb830KeyGrp5

trdLoc	m	Trading Location
--------	---	------------------

cb830Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb830KeyGrp6

trdDat	m	Trade Date
--------	---	------------

cb830Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb830KeyGrp7

trdNum	m	TradeNumber
trdTypTI	o	TrdTyp
ordrNum	o	OrderNumber

cb830Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdUpdDat	m	MaintDate
trdUpdTim	m	MaintTime
buySellInd	m	B/S
remQty	m	RemainingQuantity
remAmnt	m	
actnTyp	m	Tran
releaseStat	o	
qtyBlock	o	BlockedQuantity
linkRef	o	LinkReference
performedBy	m	PerformedBy
legNo	o	LegNo

---

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Settlement Location: XXX Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Trading Member : XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Instrument: XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Settlement Currency: XXX Trading Location: XXXX Trade Date: YY-MM-DD

TradeNumber	TrdTyp	OrderNumber	MaintDate	MaintTime	B/S	RemainingQuantity	Tran	BlockedQuantity	LinkReference	PerformedBy	LegNo
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9

## 4.2.2 CB831 Trades Action Report

Description	<p>This report contains Single Trades which were linked, inserted or deleted as well as Net Position Trades that were deleted or set to Buy-in Blocked or Buy-in Released during the C7 SCS Business Day. Changes in Release Status and associated Quantity on Hold initiated directly at the (I)CSD (provided status update was received from (I)CSD) are reported as well.</p> <p>For Repo business, this report contains Repo Trades which are inserted or cancelled by Clearing Operations. This report also contains Repo Trades which were set to Buy-in Blocked or Buy-in Released during C7 SCS Business Day.</p> <p>The report is sorted by Settlement Location and Account, Trading Member, ISIN, Settlement Currency, Trading Location and Trade Date. Actions on Trades are shown per Trade in a chronological order.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

### XML Report Structure

### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cb831

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb831Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb831KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

cb831Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb831KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m	Settlement Location
settlAcct	m	Settlement Account

cb831Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb831KeyGrp2

membTrdnIdCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdnIdNam	o	(part of Trading Member)

cb831Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb831KeyGrp3

isin	m	Instrument
instShtNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instLngNam	o	(part of Instrument)

cb831Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb831KeyGrp4

settlCurrency	m	Settlement Currency
---------------	---	---------------------

cb831Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb831KeyGrp5

trdLoc	m	Trading Location
--------	---	------------------

cb831Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb831KeyGrp6

trdDat	m	Trade Date
--------	---	------------

cb831Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb831KeyGrp7

trdNum	m	TradeNumber
trdTypTI	o	TrdTyp
ordrNum	o	OrderNumber

cb831Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdUpdDat	m	MaintDate
trdUpdTim	m	MaintTime
buySellInd	m	B/S
remQty	m	RemainingQuantity
remAmnt	m	
actnTyp	m	Tran
releaseStat	o	
qtyBlock	o	BlockedQuantity
linkRef	o	LinkReference
performedBy	m	PerformedBy
legNo	o	LegNo

---

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Settlement Location: XXX Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Trading Member : XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Instrument: XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Settlement Currency: XXX Trading Location: XXXX Trade Date: YY-MM-DD

TradeNumber	TrdTyp	OrderNumber	MaintDate	MaintTime	B/S	RemainingQuantity	Tran	BlockedQuantity	LinkReference	PerformedBy	LegNo
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9

## 4.3 CD - Cash Settled Transactions Report

### 4.3.1 CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report

Description	<p>The report contains all cash transactions that have been booked (and therefore considered as paid) on the current C7 SCS Business Day (value date equals current C7 SCS Business Day).</p> <p>The report includes manually generated cash transactions as well as cash transactions automatically created as a result of netting (Cash-Only Net Position Trades created due to strange nets) and fixing of Repo Trades. Cash transactions created by Eurex Clearing for Repo Trades as part of Corporate Action payments are also included in this report.</p> <p>Cash transactions related to payments initiated by an (I)CSD in context of corporate actions/income events (dividends, interest payments, transformations in cash) and cash transactions for PFOD instructions are not reported in this report.</p> <p>Cash transactions for Cash-Only Net Position Trades reported on this report can be matched to the settlement information of the Cash-Only Net Position Trade on the Settled Delivery Report. For manually generated cash transactions the Net Position Trade ID/External Trade ID is shown as 'NA' and Order Number is not filled as such transactions might relate to more than one Net Position Trade/Repo Trade.</p> <p>The report is sorted per Clearing Member, Currency, Cash Settlement Location, Cash Settlement Account, Cash Value Date, Cash Settlement Run, Delivery Settlement Location, Delivery Settlement Account, Trading Member, Account Type and Cash Transaction Type. Cash transactions are shown in chronological order.</p> <p>The report provides totals for debit and credit cash amounts per Cash Transaction Type, Account Type, Trading Member, Settlement Account, Cash Settlement Account, Cash Settlement Location and Clearing Member per currency.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Clearing Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

cd850

rptHdr

exchNam

m

---

envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd850Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

cd850Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp1

settlCurrency	m	Currency
---------------	---	----------

cd850Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp2

cashSettlLoc	m	Cash Settlement Location
bic	m	(part of Cash Settlement Location)

cd850Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp3

cashSettlAcct	m	Cash Settlement Account
---------------	---	-------------------------

cd850Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp4

cashValDat	m	Value Date
------------	---	------------

cd850Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp5

cashSettlRun	m	Settlement Run
--------------	---	----------------

cd850Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp6

dlvSettlLoc	m	Delivery Settlement Location
dlvSettlAcct	m	Delivery Settlement Account

cd850Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp7

membTrdngldCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdngldNam	o	(part of Trading Member)

cd850Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp8

acctTyp	m	Account Type
---------	---	--------------

---

cd850Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd850KeyGrp9

cashTranTyp m Transaction Type

cashTranDesc m (part of Transaction Type)

cd850Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cashTranDat m TrnDate

cashTranTim m TrnTime

cashRef m CashReference

trdNum m TradeNumber

ordrNum o OrderNumber

isin m ISIN

cashAmntDebit m Debit

cashAmntCredit m Credit

acctPos o PositionAccount

totalDebAmntPerCashTranTyp m Total Cash Amount per  
Transaction Type

totalCredAmntPerCashTranTyp m Total Cash Amount per  
Transaction Type

totalDebAmntPerAcctTyp m Total Cash Amount per Account Type

totalCredAmntPerAcctTyp m Total Cash Amount per Account Type

totalDebAmntPerMembTrdngldCod m Total Cash Amount per Trading  
Member

totalCredAmntPerMembTrdngldCod m Total Cash Amount per Trading  
Member

totalDebAmntPerDivSettlAcct m Total Cash Amount per Settlement  
Account

totalCredAmntPerDivSettlAcct m Total Cash Amount per Settlement  
Account

totalDebAmntPerCashSettlAcct m Total Cash Amount per Cash  
Settlement Account

totalCredAmntPerCashSettlAcct m Total Cash Amount per Cash  
Settlement Account

totalDebAmntPerCashSettlLoc m Total Cash Amount per Cash  
Settlement Location

totalCredAmntPerCashSettlLoc m Total Cash Amount per Cash  
Settlement Location

totalDebAmntPerMembClgldCodCur m Total Cash Amount per Clearing  
Member

totalCredAmntPerMembClgldCodCur m Total Cash Amount per Clearing  
Member

---

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Currency: XXX  
Cash Settlement Location: XXX XXXXXXXXXXXX Cash Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Value Date: YY-MM-DD Settlement Run: XXXX  
Delivery Settlement Location: XXX Delivery Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Trading Member : XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Account Type: XX  
Transaction Type: XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

TrnDate	TrnTime	CashReference	TradeNumber	OrderNumber	ISIN	Type	Debit	Credit
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

Total Cash Amount per Transaction Type: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Account Type: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Trading Member: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Settlement Account: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Account: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Location: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Clearing Member: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99

### 4.3.2 CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report

Description	<p>The report contains all cash transactions that have been booked (and therefore considered as paid) on the current C7 SCS Business Day (value date equals current C7 SCS Business Day).</p> <p>The report includes manually generated cash transactions as well as cash transactions automatically created as a result of netting (Cash-Only Net Position Trades created due to strange nets) and fixing of Repo Trades. Cash transactions created by Eurex Clearing for Repo Trades as part of Corporate Action payments are also included in this report.</p> <p>Cash transactions related to payments initiated by an (I)CSD in context of corporate actions/income events (dividends, interest payments, transformations in cash) and cash transactions for PFOD instructions are not reported in this report.</p> <p>Cash transactions for Cash-Only Net Position Trades reported on this report can be matched to the settlement information of the Cash-Only Net Position Trade on the Settled Delivery Report. For manually generated cash transactions the Net Position Trade ID/External Trade ID is shown as 'NA' and Order Number is not filled as such transactions might relate to more than one Net Position Trade/Repo Trade.</p> <p>The report is sorted per Clearing Member, Currency, Cash Settlement Location, Cash Settlement Account, Cash Value Date, Cash Settlement Run, Delivery Settlement Location, Delivery Settlement Account, Trading Member, Account Type and Cash Transaction Type.</p> <p>Cash transactions are shown in chronological order.</p> <p>The report provides totals for debit and credit cash amounts per Cash Transaction Type, Account Type, Trading Member, Settlement Account, Cash Settlement Account, Cash Settlement Location and Clearing Member per currency.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd851

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o

---

membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd851Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

cd851Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp1

settlCurrency	m	Currency
---------------	---	----------

cd851Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp2

cashSettlLoc	m	Cash Settlement Location
bic	m	(part of Cash Settlement Location)

cd851Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp3

cashSettlAcct	m	Cash Settlement Account
---------------	---	-------------------------

cd851Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp4

cashValDat	m	Value Date
------------	---	------------

cd851Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp5

cashSettlRun	m	Settlement Run
--------------	---	----------------

cd851Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp6

dlvSettlLoc	m	Delivery Settlement Location
dlvSettlAcct	m	Delivery Settlement Account

cd851Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp7

membTrdngldCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdngldNam	o	(part of Trading Member)

cd851Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp8

acctTyp	m	Account Type
---------	---	--------------

cd851Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd851KeyGrp9

cashTranTyp	m	Transaction Type
cashTranDesc	m	(part of Transaction Type)

---

cd851Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cashTranDat	m	TrnDate
cashTranTim	m	TrnTime
cashRef	m	CashReference
trdNum	m	TradeNumber
ordrNum	o	OrderNumber
isin	m	ISIN
cashAmntDebit	m	Debit
cashAmntCredit	m	Credit
acctPos	o	PositionAccount
totalDebAmntPerCashTranTyp	m	Total Cash Amount per Transaction Type
totalCredAmntPerCashTranTyp	m	Total Cash Amount per Transaction Type
totalDebAmntPerAcctTyp	m	Total Cash Amount per Account Type
totalCredAmntPerAcctTyp	m	Total Cash Amount per Account Type
totalDebAmntPerMembTrdngldCod	m	Total Cash Amount per Trading Member
totalCredAmntPerMembTrdngldCod	m	Total Cash Amount per Trading Member
totalDebAmntPerDivSettlAcct	m	Total Cash Amount per Settlement Account
totalCredAmntPerDivSettlAcct	m	Total Cash Amount per Settlement Account
totalDebAmntPerCashSettlAcct	m	Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Account
totalCredAmntPerCashSettlAcct	m	Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Account
totalDebAmntPerCashSettlLoc	m	Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Location
totalCredAmntPerCashSettlLoc	m	Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Location
totalDebAmntPerMembClgldCodCur	m	Total Cash Amount per Clearing Member
totalCredAmntPerMembClgldCodCur	m	Total Cash Amount per Clearing Member

---

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Currency: XXX  
Cash Settlement Location: XXX XXXXXXXXXXXX Cash Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Value Date: YY-MM-DD Settlement Run: XXXX  
Delivery Settlement Location: XXX Delivery Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Trading Member : XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Account Type: XX  
Transaction Type: XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

TrnDate	TrnTime	CashReference	TradeNumber	OrderNumber	ISIN	Type	Debit	Credit
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

Total Cash Amount per Transaction Type: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Account Type: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Trading Member: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Settlement Account: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Account: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Location: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Clearing Member: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99

### 4.3.3 CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

Description	<p>The report contains all cash transactions for Repo Trades that have been booked (and therefore considered as paid) on the current C7 SCS Business Day (value date equals current C7 SCS Business Day). The report includes manually generated cash transactions as well as cash transactions automatically created as a result of netting and fixing. Cash transactions related to payments initiated by an (I)CSD in context of corporate actions/income events and cash transactions for PFOD instructions are not reported in this report , however Cash transactions created by Eurex Clearing as part of Corporate Action payments are also included in this report. For manually generated cash transactions external Trade ID is shown as 'NA' and Order Number is left blank as such transactions might relate to more than one Repo Trade.</p> <p>The report is sorted per Clearing Member, Currency, Cash Settlement Location, Cash Settlement Account, Cash Value Date, Cash Settlement Run, Delivery Settlement Location, Delivery Settlement Account, Trading Member, Account Type and Cash Transaction Type. Cash transactions are shown in chronological order.</p> <p>The report provides totals for debit and credit cash amounts per Cash Transaction Type, Account Type, Trading Member, Settlement Account, Cash Settlement Account, Cash Settlement Location and Clearing Member per currency.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Trading Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd852

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

---

cd852Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp

membClgldCod m Clearing Member  
membClgldNam o (part of Clearing Member)

cd852Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp1

settlCurrency m Currency

cd852Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp2

cashSettlLoc m Cash Settlement Location  
bic m (part of Cash Settlement Location)

cd852Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp3

cashSettlAcct m Cash Settlement Account

cd852Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp4

cashValDat m Value Date

cd852Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp5

cashSettlRun m Settlement Run

cd852Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp6

dlvSettlLoc m Delivery Settlement Location  
dlvSettlAcct m Delivery Settlement Account

cd852Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp7

membTrdngldCod m Trading Member  
membTrdngldNam o (part of Trading Member)

cd852Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp8

acctTyp m Account Type

cd852Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd852KeyGrp9

cashTranTyp m Transaction Type  
cashTranDesc m (part of Transaction Type)

cd852Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cashTranDat m TrnDate  
cashTranTim m TrnTime  
cashRef m CashReference  
trdNum m TradeNumber

---

ordrNum	o	OrderNumber
isin	m	ISIN
cashAmntDebit	m	Debit
cashAmntCredit	m	Credit
acctPos	o	PositionAccount
totalDebAmntPerCashTranTyp	m	Total Cash Amount per Transaction Type
totalCredAmntPerCashTranTyp	m	Total Cash Amount per Transaction Type
totalDebAmntPerAcctTyp	m	Total Cash Amount per Account Type
totalCredAmntPerAcctTyp	m	Total Cash Amount per Account Type
totalDebAmntPerMembTrdngIdCod	m	Total Cash Amount per Trading Member
totalCredAmntPerMembTrdngIdCod	m	Total Cash Amount per Trading Member
totalDebAmntPerDivSettlAcct	m	Total Cash Amount per Settlement Account
totalCredAmntPerDivSettlAcct	m	Total Cash Amount per Settlement Account
totalDebAmntPerCashSettlAcct	m	Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Account
totalCredAmntPerCashSettlAcct	m	Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Account
totalDebAmntPerCashSettlLoc	m	Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Location
totalCredAmntPerCashSettlLoc	m	Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Location
totalDebAmntPerMembClgIdCodCur	m	Total Cash Amount per Clearing Member
totalCredAmntPerMembClgIdCodCur	m	Total Cash Amount per Clearing Member

---

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Currency: XXX  
Cash Settlement Location: XXX XXXXXXXXXXXX Cash Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Value Date: YY-MM-DD Settlement Run: XXXX  
Delivery Settlement Location: XXX Delivery Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Trading Member : XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Account Type: XX  
Transaction Type: XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

TrnDate	TrnTime	CashReference	TradeNumber	OrderNumber	ISIN	Type	Debit	Credit
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
YY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

Total Cash Amount per Transaction Type: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Account Type: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Trading Member: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Settlement Account: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Account: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Cash Settlement Location: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Cash Amount per Clearing Member: 9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99

## 4.4 CE - Net Clearing and Settlement Reports

### 4.4.1 CE860 Pending Delivery Report

**Description** This report contains all Delivery Instructions that are partially pending or fully pending on the current C7 SCS business day including Cash-Only Delivery Instructions resulting from strange nets. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date greater than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD will be considered as pending in C7 SCS and will be reported in Pending Delivery Report. However, the same will be reported as SETTLED on the next C7 SCS business day in Settled Delivery Report. The report shows remaining quantity and remaining amount per Delivery Instruction and provides a reference to the Net Position Trade or Repo Trade belonging to this Delivery Instruction. For Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instructions are created and these trades are reported on Net Position Trade level until Contractual Settlement Date is reached. The same day settlement Repo Trades (e.g., front legs from an Overnight repo) are reported at least once in this report on Contractual Settlement Date. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not reported in this report.

Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:

a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD

b-CSD Reference: generated by (I)CSD representing the CASCADE reference at CBF or the unique Transaction ID generated by and used at CCO; not applicable for other (I)CSDs

c-Underlying Reference: original Delivery Reference in case Corporate Action events applied on a Delivery Instruction

d-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing

On the C7 SCS Business Day when the Net Position Trade is generated, the CREST transaction ID is not provided in field CSD Reference in this report for pending deliveries to be settled at CCO because feedback from CCO is only received on next CCO Business Day.

Delivery Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.

Type of Information is used to distinguish between:

---

1-NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Net Position Trades resulting out of Net or Aggregate processing

2-GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Net Position Trades resulting out of Gross processing

3-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

4-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades resulting out of Gross processing

5-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and their Contractual Settlement Date starting with the most overdue settlements.

In case portions of remaining quantity and remaining amount of trades are not reflected in any active Delivery Instruction at the (I)CSD (e.g., in case of Buy-in processing, Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades, Flat (Zero) Repo Trades, Offsetting Repo Trades) these portions are reported per Trade sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order and with Delivery ID 'NA'. GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions. The delivery ID is always reported as 'NA' for GC Pooling Trades in this report as Exposure Adjustments are created on next business day just before instructing to Triparty.

In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields as remaining and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled.

The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/ Settlement Account per currency.

In case a trade or delivery instruction was created/adjusted due to a corporate action processed by and received from (I)CSD before creation of the report, the respective corporate action identifier (CSD's CORP ID) is reported.

The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Clearing Members.

**XML Report Structure**

**M/O Text Report Heading**

ce860

rptHdr

exchNam

m

envText

m

---

rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce860Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

ce860Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m	Settlement Location
settlAcct	m	Settlement Account

ce860Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m	Settlement Currency
---------------	---	---------------------

ce860Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp3

isin	m	Instrument
instShtNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instLngNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instTypCod	m	Type

ce860Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp4

acctTyp	m	Account Type
---------	---	--------------

ce860Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdngldNam	o	(part of Trading Member)

ce860Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp6

infoList	m	Information Listed
----------	---	--------------------

ce860Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp7

settlDatCtrct	m	Contractual Settlement Date
---------------	---	-----------------------------

ce860Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce860KeyGrp8

---

dlvId	m	DeliveryID
dlvRef	o	DeliveryRef
csdRef	o	
underlyingDivRef	o	
numbOfDaysLate	o	DaysLate
dlvSettlLoc	m	DivStlLoc
dlvSettlAcct	m	DivStlAcct
clgHseSettlLoc	o	CtrCSD
clgHseSettlAcct	o	CtrCSDAcct
buySellIndDivId	o	B/S
totInstQtyDivId	o	
totInstAmntDivId	o	
remQtyDivId	o	RemQtyDiv
remAmntDivId	o	RemAmntDiv
corpActnRef	o	CAReference
releaseStatDivId	o	RelStsDiv
qtyHoldDivId	o	HoldQtyDiv
<u>ce860Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
buySellInd	m	B/S
trdNum	m	TradeNumber
ordrNum	m	OrderNumber
trdLoc	m	TrdLoc
rpoTrdTyp	o	
rpoUTI	o	
rpoNPUId	o	
trdDat	m	TrdDate
acctPos	o	
corpActnInd	o	CA
legNo	o	Leg No
totQty	m	
totAmnt	m	
remQty	m	RemQtyTrd
remAmnt	m	RemAmntTrd
totQtyTrdPerDivId	m	
totAmntTrdPerDivId	m	
remQtyTrdPerDivId	m	RemQtyTrdPerDiv
remAmntTrdPerDivId	m	RemAmntTrdPerDiv
trdStat	m	TrdSts
releaseStat	o	RelSts
qtyHold	o	

- totalRemAmntInfoList o Total Remaining Amount per Information Listed
- totalRemAmntMembTrdngId o Total Remaining Amount per Trading Member
- totalRemAmntAcctTyp o Total Remaining Amount per Account Type
- totalRemAmntIsin o Total Remaining Amount per ISIN
- totalRemAmntSettlAcctCur o Total Remaining Amount per Settlement Account

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXX XX  
 Settlement Location: XXX Settlement Account: XX Settlement Currency: XXX  
 Instrument: XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XX Type: XXX  
 Account Type: XX Trading Member: XXXX XX  
 Information Listed: XX Contractual Settlement Date: YY-MM-DD

DeliveryID	DeliveryRef	DaysLate	DlvStlLoc	DlvStlAcct	CAReference	RelStsDlv	HoldQtyDlv	TrdLoc	TrdDate	CA	LegNo	RemQtyTrdPerDlv	TrdSts	RelSts
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.999999					9,999,999,999,999.999999		
X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X		9,999,999,999,999.999999					9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	X
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.999999		9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	X
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.999999		9,999,999,999,999.999999	XXXX	X

Total Remaining Amount per Information Listed: \$9,999,999,999.99  
 Total Remaining Amount per Trading Member: \$9,999,999,999.99  
 Total Remaining Amount per Account Type: \$9,999,999,999.99  
 Total Remaining Amount per ISIN: \$9,999,999,999.99  
 Total Remaining Amount per Settlement Account: \$9,999,999,999.99

#### 4.4.2 CE861 Pending Delivery Report

Description	<p>This report contains all Delivery Instructions that are partially pending or fully pending on the current C7 SCS business day including Cash-Only Delivery Instructions resulting from strange nets. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date greater than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD will be considered as pending in C7 SCS and will be reported in Pending Delivery Report. However, the same will be reported as SETTLED on the next C7 SCS business day in Settled Delivery Report. The report shows remaining quantity and remaining amount per Delivery Instruction and provides a reference to the Net Position Trade or Repo Trade belonging to this Delivery Instruction. For Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instructions are created and these trades are reported on Net Position Trade level until Contractual Settlement Date is reached. The same day settlement Repo Trades (e.g., front legs from an Overnight repo) are reported at least once in this report on Contractual Settlement Date. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not reported in this report.</p> <p>Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD</li><li>b-CSD Reference: generated by (I)CSD representing the CASCADE reference at CBF or the unique Transaction ID generated by and used at CCO; not applicable for other (I)CSDs</li><li>c-Underlying Reference: original Delivery Reference in case Corporate Action events applied on a Delivery Instruction</li><li>d-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing</li></ul> <p>On the C7 SCS Business Day when the Net Position Trade is generated, the CREST transaction ID is not provided in field CSD Reference in this report for pending deliveries to be settled at CCO because feedback from CCO is only received on next CCO Business Day.</p> <p>Delivery Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.</p> <p>Type of Information is used to distinguish between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1-NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Net Position Trades resulting out of Net or Aggregate processing</li><li>2-GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Net Position Trades resulting out of Gross processing</li></ul>
-------------	--

---

3-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

4-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades resulting out of Gross processing

5-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and their Contractual Settlement Date starting with the most overdue settlements.

In case portions of remaining quantity and remaining amount of trades are not reflected in any active Delivery Instruction at the (I)CSD (e.g., in case of Buy-in processing, Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades, Flat (Zero) Repo Trades, Offsetting Repo Trades) these portions are reported per Trade sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order and with Delivery ID 'NA'. GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions. The delivery ID is always reported as 'NA' for GC Pooling Trades in this report as Exposure Adjustments are created on next business day just before instructing to Triparty.

In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields as remaining and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled.

The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/ Settlement Account per currency.

In case a trade or delivery instruction was created/adjusted due to a corporate action processed by and received from (I)CSD before creation of the report, the respective corporate action identifier (CSD's CORP ID) is reported.

The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

**XML Report Structure**

**M/O Text Report Heading**

ce861

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o

---

membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	
<u>ce861Grp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp</u>		
membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)
<u>ce861Grp1</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp1</u>		
settlLoc	m	Settlement Location
settlAcct	m	Settlement Account
<u>ce861Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp2</u>		
settlCurrency	m	Settlement Currency
<u>ce861Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp3</u>		
isin	m	Instrument
instShtNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instLngNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instTypCod	m	Type
<u>ce861Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp4</u>		
acctTyp	m	Account Type
<u>ce861Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp5</u>		
membTrdngldCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdngldNam	o	(part of Trading Member)
<u>ce861Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp6</u>		
infoList	m	Information Listed
<u>ce861Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp7</u>		
settlDatCtrct	m	Contractual Settlement Date
<u>ce861Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce861KeyGrp8</u>		
dlvld	m	DeliveryID
dlvRef	o	DeliveryRef
csdRef	o	

underlyingDivRef	o	
numbOfDaysLate	o	DaysLate
divSettlLoc	m	DivStlLoc
divSettlAcct	m	DivStlAcct
clgHseSettlLoc	o	CtrCSD
clgHseSettlAcct	o	CtrCSDAcct
buySellIndDivId	o	B/S
totInstQtyDivId	o	
totInstAmntDivId	o	
remQtyDivId	o	RemQtyDiv
remAmntDivId	o	RemAmntDiv
corpActnRef	o	CAReference
releaseStatDivId	o	RelStsDiv
qtyHoldDivId	o	HoldQtyDiv
<u>ce861Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
buySellInd	m	B/S
trdNum	m	TradeNumber
ordrNum	m	OrderNumber
trdLoc	m	TrdLoc
rpoTrdTyp	o	
rpoUTI	o	
rpoNPUId	o	
trdDat	m	TrdDate
acctPos	o	
corpActnInd	o	CA
legNo	o	Leg No
totQty	m	
totAmnt	m	
remQty	m	RemQtyTrd
remAmnt	m	RemAmntTrd
totQtyTrdPerDivId	m	
totAmntTrdPerDivId	m	
remQtyTrdPerDivId	m	RemQtyTrdPerDiv
remAmntTrdPerDivId	m	RemAmntTrdPerDiv
trdStat	m	TrdSts
releaseStat	o	RelSts
qtyHold	o	
totalRemAmntInfoList	o	Total Remaining Amount per Information Listed
totalRemAmntMembTrdngId	o	Total Remaining Amount per Trading

- totalRemAmntAcctTyp      o      Member  
Total Remaining Amount per Account Type
- totalRemAmntIsin      o      Total Remaining Amount per ISIN
- totalRemAmntSettlAcctCur      o      Total Remaining Amount per Settlement Account

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXXX XX  
 Settlement Location: XXX Settlement Account: XX Settlement Currency: XXX  
 Instrument: XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX XX Type: XXX  
 Account Type: XX Trading Member: XXXXX XX  
 Information Listed: XX Contractual Settlement Date: YY-MM-DD

DeliveryID	DeliveryRef	DaysLate	DlvStlLoc	DlvStlAcct	CAReference	RelStsDlv	HoldQtyDlv	CtrCSD	CtrCSDAcct
B/S	RemQtyDlv		RemAmntDlv						
B/S	TradeNumber	OrderNumber	TrdLoc	TrdDate	CA	LegNo			
	RemQtyTrd	RemAmntTrd		RemQtyTrdPerDlv			RemAmntTrdPerDlv		TrdSts RelSts
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999.999999		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X	9,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X		9,999,999,999.999999		
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9			
	9,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.999999			9,999,999,999.99	XXXX	X
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9			
	9,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.999999			9,999,999,999.99	XXXX	X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999.999999		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X	9,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X		9,999,999,999.999999		
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9			
	9,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.999999			9,999,999,999.99	XXXX	X
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9			
	9,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999.999999			9,999,999,999.99	XXXX	X

Total Remaining Amount per Information Listed: \$9,999,999,999.99  
 Total Remaining Amount per Trading Member: \$9,999,999,999.99  
 Total Remaining Amount per Account Type: \$9,999,999,999.99  
 Total Remaining Amount per ISIN: \$9,999,999,999.99  
 Total Remaining Amount per Settlement Account: \$9,999,999,999.99

#### 4.4.3 CE862 Pending Delivery Report

Description

This report contains all Delivery Instructions that are partially pending or fully pending on the current C7 SCS business day including Cash-Only Delivery Instructions resulting from strange nets. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date greater than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD will be considered as pending in C7 SCS and will be reported in Pending Delivery Report. However, the same will be reported as SETTLED on the next C7 SCS business day in Settled Delivery Report. The report shows remaining quantity and remaining amount per Delivery Instruction and provides a reference to the Net Position Trade or Repo Trade belonging to this Delivery Instruction. For Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instructions are created and these trades are reported on Net Position Trade level until Contractual Settlement Date is reached. The same day settlement Repo Trades (e.g., front legs from an Overnight repo) are reported at least once in this report on Contractual Settlement Date. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not reported in this report.

Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:

a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD

b-CSD Reference: generated by (I)CSD representing the CASCADE reference at CBF or the unique Transaction ID generated by and used at CCO; not applicable for other (I)CSDs

c-Underlying Reference: original Delivery Reference in case Corporate Action events applied on a Delivery Instruction

d-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing

On the C7 SCS Business Day when the Net Position Trade is generated, the CREST transaction ID is not provided in field CSD Reference in this report for pending deliveries to be settled at CCO because feedback from CCO is only received on next CCO Business Day.

Delivery Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.

Type of Information is used to distinguish between:

1-NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Net Position Trades resulting out of Net or Aggregate processing

2-GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Net Position Trades resulting out of Gross processing

---

3-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

4-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades resulting out of Gross processing

5-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and their Contractual Settlement Date starting with the most overdue settlements.

In case portions of remaining quantity and remaining amount of trades are not reflected in any active Delivery Instruction at the (I)CSD (e.g., in case of Buy-in processing, Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades, Flat (Zero) Repo Trades, Offsetting Repo Trades) these portions are reported per Trade sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order and with Delivery ID 'NA'. GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions. The delivery ID is always reported as 'NA' for GC Pooling Trades in this report as Exposure Adjustments are created on next business day just before instructing to Triparty.

In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields as remaining and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled.

The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/ Settlement Account per currency.

In case a trade or delivery instruction was created/adjusted due to a corporate action processed by and received from (I)CSD before creation of the report, the respective corporate action identifier (CSD's CORP ID) is reported.

The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Trading Members.

### XML Report Structure

### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ce862

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o

membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce862Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

ce862Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m	Settlement Location
settlAcct	m	Settlement Account

ce862Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m	Settlement Currency
---------------	---	---------------------

ce862Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp3

isin	m	Instrument
instShtNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instLngNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instTypCod	m	Type

ce862Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp4

acctTyp	m	Account Type
---------	---	--------------

ce862Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdngldNam	o	(part of Trading Member)

ce862Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp6

infoList	m	Information Listed
----------	---	--------------------

ce862Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp7

settlDatCtrct	m	Contractual Settlement Date
---------------	---	-----------------------------

ce862Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce862KeyGrp8

dlvld	m	DeliveryID
dlvRef	o	DeliveryRef
csdRef	o	

---

underlyingDivRef	o	
numbOfDaysLate	o	DaysLate
divSettlLoc	m	DivStlLoc
divSettlAcct	m	DivStlAcct
clgHseSettlLoc	o	CtrCSD
clgHseSettlAcct	o	CtrCSDAcct
buySellIndDivId	o	B/S
totInstQtyDivId	o	
totInstAmntDivId	o	
remQtyDivId	o	RemQtyDiv
remAmntDivId	o	RemAmntDiv
corpActnRef	o	CAReference
releaseStatDivId	o	RelStsDiv
qtyHoldDivId	o	HoldQtyDiv
<u>ce862Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
buySellInd	m	B/S
trdNum	m	TradeNumber
ordrNum	m	OrderNumber
trdLoc	m	TrdLoc
rpoTrdTyp	o	
rpoUTI	o	
rpoNPUId	o	
trdDat	m	TrdDate
acctPos	o	
corpActnInd	o	CA
legNo	o	Leg No
totQty	m	
totAmnt	m	
remQty	m	RemQtyTrd
remAmnt	m	RemAmntTrd
totQtyTrdPerDivId	m	
totAmntTrdPerDivId	m	
remQtyTrdPerDivId	m	RemQtyTrdPerDiv
remAmntTrdPerDivId	m	RemAmntTrdPerDiv
trdStat	m	TrdSts
releaseStat	o	RelSts
qtyHold	o	
totalRemAmntInfoList	o	Total Remaining Amount per Information Listed
totalRemAmntMembTrdngId	o	Total Remaining Amount per Trading

- totalRemAmntAcctTyp      o    Member  
Total Remaining Amount per Account Type
- totalRemAmntIsin        o    Total Remaining Amount per ISIN
- totalRemAmntSettlAcctCur    o    Total Remaining Amount per Settlement Account

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Settlement Location: XXX Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Settlement Currency: XXX  
Instrument: XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Type: XXX  
Account Type: XX Trading Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Information Listed: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Contractual Settlement Date: YY-MM-DD

DeliveryID	DeliveryRef	DaysLate	DlvStlLoc	DlvStlAcct	CAReference	RelStsDlv	HoldQtyDlv	CtrCSD	CtrCSDAcct
B/S	RemQtyDlv		RemAmntDlv						
B/S	TradeNumber	OrderNumber	TrdLoc	TrdDate	CA	LegNo			
	RemQtyTrd	RemAmntTrd	RemQtyTrdPerDlv				RemAmntTrdPerDlv	TrdSts	RelSts
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	999	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.999999
X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X			9,999,999,999,999.999999	
X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9			
	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXX	X		
X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9			
	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXX	X		
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	999	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.999999
X	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X			9,999,999,999,999.999999	
X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9			
	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXX	X		
X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	X	9			
	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXX	X		

Total Remaining Amount per Information Listed: \$9,999,999,999.99  
Total Remaining Amount per Trading Member: \$9,999,999,999.99  
Total Remaining Amount per Account Type: \$9,999,999,999.99  
Total Remaining Amount per ISIN: \$9,999,999,999.99  
Total Remaining Amount per Settlement Account: \$9,999,999,999.99

#### 4.4.4 CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

**Description**

This report contains all Delivery Instructions that are partially pending or fully pending on the current C7 SCS business day. This report serves an early information about pending deliveries immediately after the netting process is completed for Repo Trades that are due for settlement on the next business day. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date greater than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD will be considered as pending in C7 SCS and will be reported in Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report. However, the same will be reported as SETTLED on the next C7 SCS business day in Settled Delivery Report. The report shows remaining quantity and remaining amount per Delivery Instruction and provides a reference to the Repo Trade belonging to this Delivery Instruction. The same day settlement Repo Trades (e.g., front legs from an Overnight repo) are reported at least once in this report on Contractual Settlement Date. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not reported in this report.

Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:

- a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD
- b-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing

Delivery Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.

Type of Information is used to distinguish between:

- 1-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing
- 2-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades resulting out of Gross processing
- 3-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and their Contractual Settlement Date starting with the most overdue settlements.

---

In case portions of remaining quantity and remaining amount of trades are not reflected in any active Delivery Instruction at the (I)CSD (e.g., Flat Zero Repo Trades, Offsetting Repo Trades) these portions are reported per Trade sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order and with Delivery ID 'NA'. GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions. The delivery ID is always reported as 'NA' for GC Pooling Trades in this report as Exposure Adjustments are created on next business day just before instructing to Triparty.

In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields as remaining and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled. The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/Settlement Account per currency.

The report is generated after settlement date netting and settlement date exposure netting is completed for the current business day. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Clearing Members.

### XML Report Structure

### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ce865

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce865Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce865KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce865Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce865KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce865Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce865KeyGrp2

settlCurrency m

ce865Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce865KeyGrp3

isin m

instTypCod m

ce865Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce865KeyGrp4

acctTyp m

ce865Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce865KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod m

ce865Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce865KeyGrp6

infoList m

ce865Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce865KeyGrp7

settlDatCtrct m

ce865Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce865KeyGrp8

divld m

divRef o

numbOfDaysLate o

divSettlLoc m

divSettlAcct m

clgHseSettlLoc o

clgHseSettlAcct o

buySellIndDivld o

totInstQtyDivld o

totInstAmntDivld o

remQtyDivld o

remAmntDivld o

ce865Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd m

trdNum m

ordrNum m

trdLoc m

rpoTrdTyp o

rpoUTI o

rpoNPUIId o

---

trdDat	m
legNo	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m
remQty	m
remAmnt	m
totQtyTrdPerDivld	m
totAmntTrdPerDivld	m
remQtyTrdPerDivld	m
remAmntTrdPerDivld	m
trdStat	m
totalRemAmntInfoList	o
totalRemAmntMembTrdngld	o
totalRemAmntAcctTyp	o
totalRemAmntIsin	o
totalRemAmntSettlAcctCur	o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE865.

#### 4.4.5 CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

**Description**

This report contains all Delivery Instructions that are partially pending or fully pending on the current C7 SCS business day. This report serves an early information about pending deliveries immediately after the netting process is completed for Repo Trades that are due for settlement on the next business day. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date greater than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD will be considered as pending in C7 SCS and will be reported in Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report. However, the same will be reported as SETTLED on the next C7 SCS business day in Settled Delivery Report. The report shows remaining quantity and remaining amount per Delivery Instruction and provides a reference to the Repo Trade belonging to this Delivery Instruction. The same day settlement Repo Trades (e.g., front legs from an Overnight repo) are reported at least once in this report on Contractual Settlement Date. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not reported in this report.

Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:

- a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD
- b-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing

Delivery Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.

Type of Information is used to distinguish between:

- 1-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing
- 2-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades resulting out of Gross processing
- 3-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and their Contractual Settlement Date starting with the most overdue settlements.

---

In case portions of remaining quantity and remaining amount of trades are not reflected in any active Delivery Instruction at the (I)CSD (e.g., Flat Zero Repo Trades, Offsetting Repo Trades) these portions are reported per Trade sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order and with Delivery ID 'NA'. GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions. The delivery ID is always reported as 'NA' for GC Pooling Trades in this report as Exposure Adjustments are created on next business day just before instructing to Triparty.

In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields as remaining and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled. The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/Settlement Account per currency.

The report is generated after settlement date netting and settlement date exposure netting is completed for the current business day. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

### XML Report Structure

### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ce866

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce866Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce866KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce866Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce866KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce866Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

---

ce866KeyGrp2

settlCurrency m

ce866Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce866KeyGrp3

isin m

instTypCod m

ce866Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce866KeyGrp4

acctTyp m

ce866Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce866KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod m

ce866Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce866KeyGrp6

infoList m

ce866Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce866KeyGrp7

settlDatCtrct m

ce866Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce866KeyGrp8

divld m

divRef o

numbOfDaysLate o

divSettlLoc m

divSettlAcct m

clgHseSettlLoc o

clgHseSettlAcct o

buySellIndDivld o

totInstQtyDivld o

totInstAmntDivld o

remQtyDivld o

remAmntDivld o

ce866Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd m

trdNum m

ordrNum m

trdLoc m

rpoTrdTyp o

rpoUTI o

rpoNPUId o

---

trdDat	m
legNo	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m
remQty	m
remAmnt	m
totQtyTrdPerDivld	m
totAmntTrdPerDivld	m
remQtyTrdPerDivld	m
remAmntTrdPerDivld	m
trdStat	m
totalRemAmntInfoList	o
totalRemAmntMembTrdngld	o
totalRemAmntAcctTyp	o
totalRemAmntIsin	o
totalRemAmntSettlAcctCur	o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE866.

#### 4.4.6 CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

**Description**

This report contains all Delivery Instructions that are partially pending or fully pending on the current C7 SCS business day. This report serves an early information about pending deliveries immediately after the netting process is completed for Repo Trades that are due for settlement on the next business day. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date greater than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD will be considered as pending in C7 SCS and will be reported in Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report. However, the same will be reported as SETTLED on the next C7 SCS business day in Settled Delivery Report. The report shows remaining quantity and remaining amount per Delivery Instruction and provides a reference to the Repo Trade belonging to this Delivery Instruction. The same day settlement Repo Trades (e.g., front legs from an Overnight repo) are reported at least once in this report on Contractual Settlement Date. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not reported in this report.

Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:

- a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD
- b-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing

Delivery Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.

Type of Information is used to distinguish between:

- 1-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing
- 2-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Pending Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades resulting out of Gross processing
- 3-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Net processing

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and their Contractual Settlement Date starting with the most overdue settlements.

---

In case portions of remaining quantity and remaining amount of trades are not reflected in any active Delivery Instruction at the (I)CSD (e.g., Flat Zero Repo Trades, Offsetting Repo Trades) these portions are reported per Trade sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order and with Delivery ID 'NA'. GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions. The delivery ID is always reported as 'NA' for GC Pooling Trades in this report as Exposure Adjustments are created on next business day just before instructing to Triparty.

In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields as remaining and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled. The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/Settlement Account per currency.

The report is generated after settlement date netting and settlement date exposure netting is completed for the current business day. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Trading Members.

### XML Report Structure

### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ce867

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce867Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce867KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce867Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce867KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce867Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce867KeyGrp2

settlCurrency m

ce867Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce867KeyGrp3

isin m

instTypCod m

ce867Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce867KeyGrp4

acctTyp m

ce867Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce867KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod m

ce867Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce867KeyGrp6

infoList m

ce867Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce867KeyGrp7

settlDatCtrct m

ce867Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce867KeyGrp8

divld m

divRef o

numbOfDaysLate o

divSettlLoc m

divSettlAcct m

clgHseSettlLoc o

clgHseSettlAcct o

buySellIndDivld o

totInstQtyDivld o

totInstAmntDivld o

remQtyDivld o

remAmntDivld o

ce867Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd m

trdNum m

ordrNum m

trdLoc m

rpoTrdTyp o

rpoUTI o

rpoNPUIId o

---

trdDat	m
legNo	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m
remQty	m
remAmnt	m
totQtyTrdPerDivld	m
totAmntTrdPerDivld	m
remQtyTrdPerDivld	m
remAmntTrdPerDivld	m
trdStat	m
totalRemAmntInfoList	o
totalRemAmntMembTrdngld	o
totalRemAmntAcctTyp	o
totalRemAmntIsin	o
totalRemAmntSettlAcctCur	o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE867.

#### 4.4.7 CE870 Settled Delivery Report

Description	<p>This report contains all partial or full settlements for Delivery Instructions with Actual Settlement Date equal to the current C7 SCS business day. The settlement of the offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Settlement Date Netting and the settlement of Cash-Only Delivery Instructions and Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades resulting from strange nets are also reported on this report. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date later than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD are not considered and will be reported on the next C7 SCS business day. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not included in this report.</p> <p>In contrary to the Pending Delivery Report, partial settlements are shown individually and not as one aggregated entry per Delivery Instruction. The report shows per Delivery Instruction the quantity and amount settled with this settlement confirmation and provides the information whether the Delivery Instruction is fully or partially settled. It is possible, that a Net Position Trade or Repo Trade is settled fully or partially settled via multiple Delivery Instructions. Therefore, the settlement status of the Net Position Trade or Repo Trade might deviate from the settlement status of an individual Delivery Instruction.</p> <p>Partial settlements that took place on the current C7 SCS business day before cancelling or aborting of a Delivery Instruction, will be reported on the Settled Delivery Report depending on the Actual Settlement Date and Time. Therefore, it is possible that the Settled Delivery Report may contain the partial settlements for a Delivery Instruction which is already aborted or cancelled on the previous C7 SCS business day.</p> <p>Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD</li><li>b-CSD Reference: generated by (I)CSD representing the CASCADE reference at CBF or the unique Transaction ID generated by and used at CCO; not applicable for other (I)CSDs</li><li>c-Underlying Reference: original Delivery Reference in case of Corporate Action events applied on a Delivery Instruction</li><li>d-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing</li></ul> <p>The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.</p> <p>Type of Information is used to distinguish between:</p>
-------------	---

---

1-NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions / Net Position Trades with applied Net or Aggregate processing

2-GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions / Net Position Trades with applied Gross processing

3-PAIR-OFF SETTLED: Settlement of Net Position Trades for which Pair-Off processing was successfully executed

4-BUY-IN OR CASH SETTLED: Settlement of Net Position Trades for which Buy-in processing was successfully executed

5-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades with applied Net processing

6-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades with applied GROSS Processing

7-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Settlement for Offsetting Repo Trades with applied Net processing

8-REPO BUY-IN OR REPO CASH SETTLED: Settlement of REPO Trades for which Buy-in processing was successfully executed

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and listing partial settlements in chronological order.

Following settlements are reported at Trade level sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order with Delivery ID 'NA'. In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields such as settled and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled.

- No settlement confirmation was received from (I)CSD or settlement took place as part of Buy-in process (including cash settlement).

- Settlement of Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades and Flat (Zero) Repo Trades will be automatically set to SETTLED at Contractual Settlement Date as no Delivery Instructions are created for such trades.

- Settlement of Offsetting Repo Trades will be automatically set to SETTLED at Contractual Settlement Date for DIN netting model.

- Settlement of Offsetting Special Repo Trades with SIN netting model will be reported only after all the Delivery Instructions of the corresponding Surplus Positions are fully settled.

- Settlement of Offsetting GC Pooling Repo Trades with SIN netting model will be reported as settled after the Repo Interest Amount is settled.

GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions in this report. In case of GC Pooling trades, the Buy Sell indicator at Delivery instruction level is derived as SELL for net Collateral Giver exposure and BUY for net Collateral Receiver exposure. It is possible, that a single GC Pooling Trade is settled via multiple instructions when the net exposure changes from collateral giver to collateral receiver and vice versa. The Repo Interest Amount payments of GC Pooling surplus-positions are also reported in this report.

---

The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.

The report provides total values for settled amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, and Settlement Location/Settlement Account per currency.

In case a trade or delivery instruction was created/adjusted due to a corporate action processed by the (I)CSD, the respective corporate action identifier (CSD's CORP ID) is reported.

The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Clearing Members.

### XML Report Structure

### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ce870

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce870Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce870KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

ce870Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce870KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m	Settlement Location
settlAcct	m	Settlement Account

ce870Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce870KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m	Settlement Currency
---------------	---	---------------------

ce870Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce870KeyGrp3

---

isin	m	Instrument
instShtNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instLngNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instTypCod	m	Type
<u>ce870Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce870KeyGrp4</u>		
acctTyp	m	Account Type
<u>ce870Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce870KeyGrp5</u>		
membTrdngIdCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdngIdNam	o	(part of Trading Member)
<u>ce870Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce870KeyGrp6</u>		
infoList	m	Information Listed
<u>ce870Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce870KeyGrp7</u>		
dlvId	m	DeliveryID
dlvRef	o	DeliveryRef
csdRef	o	
underlyingDivRef	o	
dlvSettlLoc	m	DivStlLoc
dlvSettlAcct	m	DivStlAcct
clgHseSettlLoc	o	CtrCSD
clgHseSettlAcct	o	CtrCSDAcct
buySellIndDivId	o	B/S
totInstQtyDivId	o	
totInstAmntDivId	o	
<u>ce870Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce870KeyGrp8</u>		
settlDatActual	m	ActStlDate
corpActnRef	o	
settlQtyDivIdPerStlmnt	o	StlQtyDivPerStlmnt
settlAmntDivIdPerStlmnt	o	StlAmntDivPerStlmnt
settlStatDivId	o	StlStsDiv
<u>ce870Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
buySellInd	m	B/S
trdNum	m	TradeNumber
ordrNum	m	OrderNumber
trdLoc	m	TrdLoc
trdDat	m	TrdDate

legNo	o	Leg No
acctPos	o	
totQty	m	
totAmnt	m	
settlQty	m	
settlAmnt	m	
totQtyTrdPerDivld	m	
totAmntTrdPerDivld	m	
settlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	m	StlQtyTrdPerStlmnt
settlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	m	StlAmntTrdPerStlmnt
settlStat	m	StlStsTrd
totalSettlQtyDivldRptTdy	o	
totalSettlAmntDivldRptTdy	o	
totalSettlAmntInfoListRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Information Listed
totalSettlAmntMembTrdngldRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Trading Member
totalSettlAmntAcctTypRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Account Type
totalSettlAmntIsinRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per ISIN
totalSettlAmntSettlAcctCurRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Settlement Account

---



#### 4.4.8 CE871 Settled Delivery Report

Description	<p>This report contains all partial or full settlements for Delivery Instructions with Actual Settlement Date equal to the current C7 SCS business day. The settlement of the offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Settlement Date Netting and the settlement of Cash-Only Delivery Instructions and Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades resulting from strange nets are also reported on this report. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date later than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD are not considered and will be reported on the next C7 SCS business day. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not included in this report.</p> <p>In contrary to the Pending Delivery Report, partial settlements are shown individually and not as one aggregated entry per Delivery Instruction. The report shows per Delivery Instruction the quantity and amount settled with this settlement confirmation and provides the information whether the Delivery Instruction is fully or partially settled. It is possible, that a Net Position Trade or Repo Trade is settled fully or partially settled via multiple Delivery Instructions. Therefore, the settlement status of the Net Position Trade or Repo Trade might deviate from the settlement status of an individual Delivery Instruction.</p> <p>Partial settlements that took place on the current C7 SCS business day before cancelling or aborting of a Delivery Instruction, will be reported on the Settled Delivery Report depending on the Actual Settlement Date and Time. Therefore, it is possible that the Settled Delivery Report may contain the partial settlements for a Delivery Instruction which is already aborted or cancelled on the previous C7 SCS business day.</p> <p>Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD</li><li>b-CSD Reference: generated by (I)CSD representing the CASCADE reference at CBF or the unique Transaction ID generated by and used at CCO; not applicable for other (I)CSDs</li><li>c-Underlying Reference: original Delivery Reference in case of Corporate Action events applied on a Delivery Instruction</li><li>d-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing</li></ul> <p>The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.</p> <p>Type of Information is used to distinguish between:</p>
-------------	---

---

1-NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions / Net Position Trades with applied Net or Aggregate processing

2-GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions / Net Position Trades with applied Gross processing

3-PAIR-OFF SETTLED: Settlement of Net Position Trades for which Pair-Off processing was successfully executed

4-BUY-IN OR CASH SETTLED: Settlement of Net Position Trades for which Buy-in processing was successfully executed

5-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades with applied Net processing

6-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades with applied GROSS Processing

7-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Settlement for Offsetting Repo Trades with applied Net processing

8-REPO BUY-IN OR REPO CASH SETTLED: Settlement of REPO Trades for which Buy-in processing was successfully executed

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and listing partial settlements in chronological order.

Following settlements are reported at Trade level sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order with Delivery ID 'NA'. In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields such as settled and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled.

- No settlement confirmation was received from (I)CSD or settlement took place as part of Buy-in process (including cash settlement).

- Settlement of Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades and Flat (Zero) Repo Trades will be automatically set to SETTLED at Contractual Settlement Date as no Delivery Instructions are created for such trades.

- Settlement of Offsetting Repo Trades will be automatically set to SETTLED at Contractual Settlement Date for DIN netting model.

- Settlement of Offsetting Special Repo Trades with SIN netting model will be reported only after all the Delivery Instructions of the corresponding Surplus Positions are fully settled.

- Settlement of Offsetting GC Pooling Repo Trades with SIN netting model will be reported as settled after the Repo Interest Amount is settled.

GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions in this report. In case of GC Pooling trades, the Buy Sell indicator at Delivery instruction level is derived as SELL for net Collateral Giver exposure and BUY for net Collateral Receiver exposure. It is possible, that a single GC Pooling Trade is settled via multiple instructions when the net exposure changes from collateral giver to collateral receiver and vice versa. The Repo Interest Amount payments of GC Pooling surplus-positions are also reported in this report.

---

The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.

The report provides total values for settled amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, and Settlement Location/Settlement Account per currency.

In case a trade or delivery instruction was created/adjusted due to a corporate action processed by the (I)CSD, the respective corporate action identifier (CSD's CORP ID) is reported.

The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

**XML Report Structure**

**M/O Text Report Heading**

ce871

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce871Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce871KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

ce871Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce871KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m	Settlement Location
settlAcct	m	Settlement Account

ce871Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce871KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m	Settlement Currency
---------------	---	---------------------

ce871Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce871KeyGrp3

---

isin	m	Instrument
instShtNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instLngNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instTypCod	m	Type
<u>ce871Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce871KeyGrp4</u>		
acctTyp	m	Account Type
<u>ce871Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce871KeyGrp5</u>		
membTrdngIdCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdngIdNam	o	(part of Trading Member)
<u>ce871Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce871KeyGrp6</u>		
infoList	m	Information Listed
<u>ce871Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce871KeyGrp7</u>		
dlvId	m	DeliveryID
dlvRef	o	DeliveryRef
csdRef	o	
underlyingDlvRef	o	
dlvSettlLoc	m	DlvStlLoc
dlvSettlAcct	m	DlvStlAcct
clgHseSettlLoc	o	CtrCSD
clgHseSettlAcct	o	CtrCSDAcct
buySellIndDlvId	o	B/S
totInstQtyDlvId	o	
totInstAmntDlvId	o	
<u>ce871Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce871KeyGrp8</u>		
settlDatActual	m	ActStlDate
corpActnRef	o	
settlQtyDlvIdPerStlmnt	o	StlQtyDlvPerStlmnt
settlAmntDlvIdPerStlmnt	o	StlAmntDlvPerStlmnt
settlStatDlvId	o	StlStsDlv
<u>ce871Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
buySellInd	m	B/S
trdNum	m	TradeNumber
ordrNum	m	OrderNumber
trdLoc	m	TrdLoc
trdDat	m	TrdDate

---

legNo	o	Leg No
acctPos	o	
totQty	m	
totAmnt	m	
settlQty	m	
settlAmnt	m	
totQtyTrdPerDivld	m	
totAmntTrdPerDivld	m	
settlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	m	StlQtyTrdPerStlmnt
settlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	m	StlAmntTrdPerStlmnt
settlStat	m	StlStsTrd
totalSettlQtyDivldRptTdy	o	
totalSettlAmntDivldRptTdy	o	
totalSettlAmntInfoListRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Information Listed
totalSettlAmntMembTrdngldRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Trading Member
totalSettlAmntAcctTypRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Account Type
totalSettlAmntIsinRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per ISIN
totalSettlAmntSettlAcctCurRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Settlement Account

---

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Settlement Location: XXX Settlement Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Settlement Currency: XXX  
Instrument: XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Type: XXX  
Account Type: XX Trading Member: XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Information Listed: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DeliveryID	DeliveryRef	DlvSettlLoc	DlvStlAcct	StlAmntDlvPerStlmnt	StlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	StlStsDlv	StlStsTrd
		B/S ActStlDate	StlQtyDlvPerStlmnt	TrdLoc	TrdDate	LegNo	
		B/S TradeNumber	OrderNumber	TrdLoc	TrdDate	LegNo	
		StlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	StlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	StlStsTrd			
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
X	YY-MM-DD	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	9		
		9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	9		
		9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	YY-MM-DD	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	9		
		9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	9		
		9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
X	YY-MM-DD	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	9		
		9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	9		
		9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	YY-MM-DD	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	9		
		9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	YY-MM-DD	9		
		9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			

Total Settled Amount per Information Listed: S9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Settled Amount per Trading Member: S9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Settled Amount per Account Type: S9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Settled Amount per ISIN: S9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Settled Amount per Settlement Account: S9,999,999,999,999.99

#### 4.4.9 CE872 Settled Delivery Report

Description	<p>This report contains all partial or full settlements for Delivery Instructions with Actual Settlement Date equal to the current C7 SCS business day. The settlement of the offsetting Repo Trades resulting out of Settlement Date Netting and the settlement of Cash-Only Delivery Instructions and Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades resulting from strange nets are also reported on this report. Settlements with Actual Settlement Date later than current C7 SCS business day due to settlement after business day shift at (I)CSD are not considered and will be reported on the next C7 SCS business day. PFOD Instructions for Repo Trades are not included in this report.</p> <p>In contrary to the Pending Delivery Report, partial settlements are shown individually and not as one aggregated entry per Delivery Instruction. The report shows per Delivery Instruction the quantity and amount settled with this settlement confirmation and provides the information whether the Delivery Instruction is fully or partially settled. It is possible, that a Net Position Trade or Repo Trade is settled fully or partially settled via multiple Delivery Instructions. Therefore, the settlement status of the Net Position Trade or Repo Trade might deviate from the settlement status of an individual Delivery Instruction.</p> <p>Partial settlements that took place on the current C7 SCS business day before cancelling or aborting of a Delivery Instruction, will be reported on the Settled Delivery Report depending on the Actual Settlement Date and Time. Therefore, it is possible that the Settled Delivery Report may contain the partial settlements for a Delivery Instruction which is already aborted or cancelled on the previous C7 SCS business day.</p> <p>Report provides multiple references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD</li><li>b-CSD Reference: generated by (I)CSD representing the CASCADE reference at CBF or the unique Transaction ID generated by and used at CCO; not applicable for other (I)CSDs</li><li>c-Underlying Reference: original Delivery Reference in case of Corporate Action events applied on a Delivery Instruction</li><li>d-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing</li></ul> <p>The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.</p> <p>Type of Information is used to distinguish between:</p>
-------------	---

---

1-NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions / Net Position Trades with applied Net or Aggregate processing

2-GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions / Net Position Trades with applied Gross processing

3-PAIR-OFF SETTLED: Settlement of Net Position Trades for which Pair-Off processing was successfully executed

4-BUY-IN OR CASH SETTLED: Settlement of Net Position Trades for which Buy-in processing was successfully executed

5-REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions/ Surplus Repo Trades with applied Net processing

6-REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION: Settlement for Delivery Instructions/ Repo Trades with applied GROSS Processing

7-REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION: Settlement for Offsetting Repo Trades with applied Net processing

8-REPO BUY-IN OR REPO CASH SETTLED: Settlement of REPO Trades for which Buy-in processing was successfully executed

Within each block the Delivery Instructions are sorted by Delivery ID and listing partial settlements in chronological order.

Following settlements are reported at Trade level sorted by Buy Sell indicator and trade number in ascending order with Delivery ID 'NA'. In case the Delivery ID is filled with 'NA', delivery instruction specific fields such as settled and total instructed quantity/amount and Buy Sell indicator are not filled.

- No settlement confirmation was received from (I)CSD or settlement took place as part of Buy-in process (including cash settlement).

- Settlement of Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades and Flat (Zero) Repo Trades will be automatically set to SETTLED at Contractual Settlement Date as no Delivery Instructions are created for such trades.

- Settlement of Offsetting Repo Trades will be automatically set to SETTLED at Contractual Settlement Date for DIN netting model.

- Settlement of Offsetting Special Repo Trades with SIN netting model will be reported only after all the Delivery Instructions of the corresponding Surplus Positions are fully settled.

- Settlement of Offsetting GC Pooling Repo Trades with SIN netting model will be reported as settled after the Repo Interest Amount is settled.

GC Pooling Repo Trades are instructed as Exposure Adjustments and are referred to as Delivery Instructions in this report. In case of GC Pooling trades, the Buy Sell indicator at Delivery instruction level is derived as SELL for net Collateral Giver exposure and BUY for net Collateral Receiver exposure. It is possible, that a single GC Pooling Trade is settled via multiple instructions when the net exposure changes from collateral giver to collateral receiver and vice versa. The Repo Interest Amount payments of GC Pooling surplus-positions are also reported in this report.

---

The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.

The report provides total values for settled amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, and Settlement Location/Settlement Account per currency.

In case a trade or delivery instruction was created/adjusted due to a corporate action processed by the (I)CSD, the respective corporate action identifier (CSD's CORP ID) is reported.

The report is generated at the end of each business day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).

Frequency

Daily.

Availability

This report is available for Trading Members.

**XML Report Structure**

**M/O Text Report Heading**

ce872

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce872Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce872KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
membClgldNam	o	(part of Clearing Member)

ce872Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce872KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m	Settlement Location
settlAcct	m	Settlement Account

ce872Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce872KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m	Settlement Currency
---------------	---	---------------------

ce872Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce872KeyGrp3

---

isin	m	Instrument
instShtNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instLngNam	o	(part of Instrument)
instTypCod	m	Type
<u>ce872Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce872KeyGrp4</u>		
acctTyp	m	Account Type
<u>ce872Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce872KeyGrp5</u>		
membTrdngIdCod	m	Trading Member
membTrdngIdNam	o	(part of Trading Member)
<u>ce872Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce872KeyGrp6</u>		
infoList	m	Information Listed
<u>ce872Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce872KeyGrp7</u>		
dlvId	m	DeliveryID
dlvRef	o	DeliveryRef
csdRef	o	
underlyingDlvRef	o	
dlvSettlLoc	m	DlvStlLoc
dlvSettlAcct	m	DlvStlAcct
clgHseSettlLoc	o	CtrCSD
clgHseSettlAcct	o	CtrCSDAcct
buySellIndDlvId	o	B/S
totInstQtyDlvId	o	
totInstAmntDlvId	o	
<u>ce872Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce872KeyGrp8</u>		
settlDatActual	m	ActStlDate
corpActnRef	o	
settlQtyDlvIdPerStlmnt	o	StlQtyDlvPerStlmnt
settlAmntDlvIdPerStlmnt	o	StlAmntDlvPerStlmnt
settlStatDlvId	o	StlStsDlv
<u>ce872Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
buySellInd	m	B/S
trdNum	m	TradeNumber
ordrNum	m	OrderNumber
trdLoc	m	TrdLoc
trdDat	m	TrdDate

legNo	o	Leg No
acctPos	o	
totQty	m	
totAmnt	m	
settlQty	m	
settlAmnt	m	
totQtyTrdPerDivld	m	
totAmntTrdPerDivld	m	
settlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	m	StlQtyTrdPerStlmnt
settlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	m	StlAmntTrdPerStlmnt
settlStat	m	StlStsTrd
totalSettlQtyDivldRptTdy	o	
totalSettlAmntDivldRptTdy	o	
totalSettlAmntInfoListRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Information Listed
totalSettlAmntMembTrdngldRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Trading Member
totalSettlAmntAcctTypRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Account Type
totalSettlAmntIsinRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per ISIN
totalSettlAmntSettlAcctCurRptTdy	o	Total Settled Amount per Settlement Account

---

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member: XXXX  
Settlement Location: XXX Settlement Account: XXXXXX Settlement Currency: XXX  
Instrument: XXXXXX Type: XXX  
Account Type: XX Trading Member: XXXX  
Information Listed: XXXXXX

DeliveryID	DeliveryRef	DlvSettlLoc	DlvStlAcct	StlAmntDlvPerStlmnt	StlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	StlStsDlv	StlStsTrd
		B/S	ActStlDate	StlQtyDlvPerStlmnt	TrdLoc	TrdDate	LegNo
		B/S	TradeNumber	OrderNumber	TrdLoc	TrdDate	LegNo
				StlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	StlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	StlStsTrd	
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X	YY-MM-DD	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD 9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD 9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
X	YY-MM-DD	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD 9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD 9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X	YY-MM-DD	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD 9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD 9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
X	YY-MM-DD	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD 9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	S9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	YY-MM-DD 9	9,999,999,999,999.999999	9,999,999,999,999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	

Total Settled Amount per Information Listed: S9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Settled Amount per Trading Member: S9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Settled Amount per Account Type: S9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Settled Amount per ISIN: S9,999,999,999,999.99  
Total Settled Amount per Settlement Account: S9,999,999,999,999.99

#### 4.4.10 CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details about PFOD instructions generated to settle the cash out of offset during netting process. This report will show both pending and settled PFOD instructions for a particular C7 SCS business day. A PFOD instruction will be reported as pending once it is created and will be reported as settled (only once on the actual settlement day) once the settlement feedback is received from the respective (I)CSD. The PFOD instructions are created with zero nominal quantity and the respective cash amount which is due for settlement. C7 SCS offers the functionality only for settlement location Euroclear Bank (EOC).</p> <p>Report provides two references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:</p> <p>a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD.</p> <p>b-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing.</p> <p>PFOD Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.</p> <p>The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/ Settlement Account per currency.</p> <p>The report is generated after settlement date netting is completed for the current business day. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Clearing Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce875

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m

---

rptPrntEffTim o

rptPrntRunDat m

ce875Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce875KeyGrp

membClgIdCod m

ce875Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce875KeyGrp1

settlLoc m

settlAcct m

ce875Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce875KeyGrp2

settlCurrency m

ce875Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce875KeyGrp3

isin m

instTypCod m

ce875Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce875KeyGrp4

acctTyp m

ce875Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce875KeyGrp5

membTrdngIdCod m

ce875Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce875KeyGrp6

settlDatCtrct m

ce875Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce875KeyGrp7

dlvId m

dlvRef o

numbOfDaysLate o

dlvSettlLoc m

dlvSettlAcct m

clgHseSettlLoc o

clgHseSettlAcct o

buySellIndDlvId o

totInstQtyDlvId o

totInstAmntDlvId o

remQtyDlvId o

remAmntDlvId o

statPfodDlvId o

---

ce875Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd	m
trdNum	m
ordrNum	m
trdLoc	m
rpoTrdTyp	o
rpoUTI	o
rpoNPUId	o
trdDat	m
legNo	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m
totQtyTrdPerDivId	m
totAmntTrdPerDivId	m

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE875.

#### 4.4.11 CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details about PFOD instructions generated to settle the cash out of offset during netting process. This report will show both pending and settled PFOD instructions for a particular C7 SCS business day. A PFOD instruction will be reported as pending once it is created and will be reported as settled (only once on the actual settlement day) once the settlement feedback is received from the respective (I)CSD. The PFOD instructions are created with zero nominal quantity and the respective cash amount which is due for settlement. C7 SCS offers the functionality only for settlement location Euroclear Bank (EOC).</p> <p>Report provides two references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:</p> <p>a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD.</p> <p>b-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing.</p> <p>PFOD Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.</p> <p>The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/ Settlement Account per currency.</p> <p>The report is generated after settlement date netting is completed for the current business day. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce876

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m

---

rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m
<u>ce876Grp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:	
<u>ce876KeyGrp</u>	
membClgIdCod	m
<u>ce876Grp1</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce876KeyGrp1</u>	
settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m
<u>ce876Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce876KeyGrp2</u>	
settlCurrency	m
<u>ce876Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce876KeyGrp3</u>	
isin	m
instTypCod	m
<u>ce876Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce876KeyGrp4</u>	
acctTyp	m
<u>ce876Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce876KeyGrp5</u>	
membTrdngIdCod	m
<u>ce876Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce876KeyGrp6</u>	
settlDatCtrct	m
<u>ce876Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce876KeyGrp7</u>	
dlvId	m
dlvRef	o
numbOfDaysLate	o
dlvSettlLoc	m
dlvSettlAcct	m
clgHseSettlLoc	o
clgHseSettlAcct	o
buySellIndDlvId	o
totInstQtyDlvId	o
totInstAmntDlvId	o
remQtyDlvId	o
remAmntDlvId	o
statPfodDlvId	o

ce876Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd	m
trdNum	m
ordrNum	m
trdLoc	m
rpoTrdTyp	o
rpoUTI	o
rpoNPUId	o
trdDat	m
legNo	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m
totQtyTrdPerDivId	m
totAmntTrdPerDivId	m

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE876.

#### 4.4.12 CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details about PFOD instructions generated to settle the cash out of offset during netting process. This report will show both pending and settled PFOD instructions for a particular C7 SCS business day. A PFOD instruction will be reported as pending once it is created and will be reported as settled (only once on the actual settlement day) once the settlement feedback is received from the respective (I)CSD. The PFOD instructions are created with zero nominal quantity and the respective cash amount which is due for settlement. C7 SCS offers the functionality only for settlement location Euroclear Bank (EOC).</p> <p>Report provides two references per Delivery ID that can be used by members to unambiguously locate relevant Delivery Instructions in their systems and perform potential modifications at (I)CSDs. These references are:</p> <p>a-Delivery Reference: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS and sent to (I)CSD.</p> <p>b-Delivery ID: unique identifier generated by C7 SCS for internal referencing.</p> <p>PFOD Instructions are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member and Type of Information.</p> <p>The report provides totals for pending amounts per Type of Information, Trading Member, Account Type, ISIN, Settlement Location/ Settlement Account per currency.</p> <p>The report is generated after settlement date netting is completed for the current business day. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Trading Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce877

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m

---

rptPrntEffTim o

rptPrntRunDat m

ce877Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce877KeyGrp

membClgldCod m

ce877Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce877KeyGrp1

settlLoc m

settlAcct m

ce877Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce877KeyGrp2

settlCurrency m

ce877Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce877KeyGrp3

isin m

instTypCod m

ce877Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce877KeyGrp4

acctTyp m

ce877Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce877KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod m

ce877Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce877KeyGrp6

settlDatCtrct m

ce877Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce877KeyGrp7

dlvld m

dlvRef o

numbOfDaysLate o

dlvSettlLoc m

dlvSettlAcct m

clgHseSettlLoc o

clgHseSettlAcct o

buySellIndDlvld o

totInstQtyDlvld o

totInstAmntDlvld o

remQtyDlvld o

remAmntDlvld o

statPfodDlvld o

---

ce877Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd	m
trdNum	m
ordrNum	m
trdLoc	m
rpoTrdTyp	o
rpoUTI	o
rpoNPUId	o
trdDat	m
legNo	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m
totQtyTrdPerDivId	m
totAmntTrdPerDivId	m

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE877.

#### 4.4.13 CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

Description	<p>This report contains open exposure at Clearing Member, Currency, GC Pooling Basket ISIN, Account level. Allocated single collaterals to each open exposure are present in this report. GC Pooling trades that contribute (i.e. where the front leg has settled and term leg is pending) to the open exposure are reported as well.</p> <p>In case, the ISA Direct License Holder is a Repo Asset Manager then the GC Pooling trades are reported at individual fund level. The contribution of each fund to the open exposure is reported as a percentage. Please note that the fund related information in this report is only relevant for Repo Asset Manager model and more details for the same will be published with business go-live of the Repo Asset Manager model.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Clearing Members.

#### XML Report Structure M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce880

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ce880Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce880KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

##### ce880Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce880KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

##### ce880Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce880KeyGrp2

settCurrency	m
<u>ce880Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce880KeyGrp3</u>	
isin	m
instTypCod	m
<u>ce880Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce880KeyGrp4</u>	
membTrdngIdCod	m
<u>ce880Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce880KeyGrp5</u>	
triPartyExpRef	m
roleTyp	m
totOpnExp	m
<u>ce880Grp6</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:	
<u>ce880KeyGrp6</u>	
collIsin	m
nominal	m
cfiCode	o
issuerLEI	o
issuerCountry	o
collType	o
matDat	o
prcCurrency	m
mktPrc	m
mktValPrcCurr	m
hairCut	o
fxRate	o
collValPstHairCut	o
<u>ce880Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce880KeyGrp7</u>	
fundShtCod	m
fundTotOpnExp	o
fundExpShre	o
<u>ce880Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
trdDirectn	m
trdNum	m
ordrNum	m
acctTyp	m
trdLoc	m
rpoTrdTyp	o

---

rpoUTI	o
rpoBps	o
rpoRefRtCod	o
rpoIntRt	m
rpoIntAmt	m
rpoClgTmStmp	m
trdDat	m
flSettlQty	m
flSettlAmnt	m
flStlmntDat	o
tlSettlQty	m
tlSettlAmnt	m
tlStlmntDat	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE880.

#### 4.4.14 CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

Description	<p>This report contains open exposure at Clearing Member, Currency, GC Pooling Basket ISIN, Account level. Allocated single collaterals to each open exposure are present in this report. GC Pooling trades that contribute (i.e. where the front leg has settled and term leg is pending) to the open exposure are reported as well.</p> <p>In case, the ISA Direct License Holder is a Repo Asset Manager then the GC Pooling trades are reported at individual fund level. The contribution of each fund to the open exposure is reported as a percentage. Please note that the fund related information in this report is only relevant for Repo Asset Manager model and more details for the same will be published with business go-live of the Repo Asset Manager model.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce881

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ce881Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce881KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

##### ce881Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce881KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

##### ce881Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce881KeyGrp2

---

settCurrency	m
<u>ce881Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce881KeyGrp3</u>	
isin	m
instTypCod	m
<u>ce881Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce881KeyGrp4</u>	
membTrdngIdCod	m
<u>ce881Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce881KeyGrp5</u>	
triPartyExpRef	m
roleTyp	m
totOpnExp	m
<u>ce881Grp6</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:	
<u>ce881KeyGrp6</u>	
collIsin	m
nominal	m
cfiCode	o
issuerLEI	o
issuerCountry	o
collType	o
matDat	o
prcCurrency	m
mktPrc	m
mktValPrcCurr	m
hairCut	o
fxRate	o
collValPstHairCut	o
<u>ce881Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce881KeyGrp7</u>	
fundShtCod	m
fundTotOpnExp	o
fundExpShre	o
<u>ce881Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
trdDirectn	m
trdNum	m
ordrNum	m
acctTyp	m
trdLoc	m
rpoTrdTyp	o

---

rpoUTI	o
rpoBps	o
rpoRefRtCod	o
rpoIntRt	m
rpoIntAmt	m
rpoClgTmStmp	m
trdDat	m
flSettlQty	m
flSettlAmnt	m
flStlmntDat	o
tlSettlQty	m
tlSettlAmnt	m
tlStlmntDat	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE881.

#### 4.4.15 CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

Description	<p>This report contains open exposure at Clearing Member, Currency, GC Pooling Basket ISIN, Account level. Allocated single collaterals to each open exposure are present in this report. GC Pooling trades that contribute (i.e. where the front leg has settled and term leg is pending) to the open exposure are reported as well.</p> <p>In case, the ISA Direct License Holder is a Repo Asset Manager then the GC Pooling trades are reported at individual fund level. The contribution of each fund to the open exposure is reported as a percentage. Please note that the fund related information in this report is only relevant for Repo Asset Manager model and more details for the same will be published with business go-live of the Repo Asset Manager model.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Trading Members.

#### XML Report Structure M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce882

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ce882Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce882KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

##### ce882Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce882KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

##### ce882Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce882KeyGrp2

settCurrency	m
<u>ce882Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce882KeyGrp3</u>	
isin	m
instTypCod	m
<u>ce882Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce882KeyGrp4</u>	
membTrdngIdCod	m
<u>ce882Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce882KeyGrp5</u>	
triPartyExpRef	m
roleTyp	m
totOpnExp	m
<u>ce882Grp6</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:	
<u>ce882KeyGrp6</u>	
collIsin	m
nominal	m
cfiCode	o
issuerLEI	o
issuerCountry	o
collType	o
matDat	o
prcCurrency	m
mktPrc	m
mktValPrcCurr	m
hairCut	o
fxRate	o
collValPstHairCut	o
<u>ce882Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce882KeyGrp7</u>	
fundShtCod	m
fundTotOpnExp	o
fundExpShre	o
<u>ce882Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
trdDirectn	m
trdNum	m
ordrNum	m
acctTyp	m
trdLoc	m
rpoTrdTyp	o

---

rpoUTI	o
rpoBps	o
rpoRefRtCod	o
rpoIntRt	m
rpoIntAmt	m
rpoClgTmStmp	m
trdDat	m
flSettlQty	m
flSettlAmnt	m
flStlmntDat	o
tlSettlQty	m
tlSettlAmnt	m
tlStlmntDat	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE882.

#### 4.4.16 CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR

Description	<p>This report contains Net Position Trades created on the current C7 SCS Business Day for Physical Delivery Transactions received from trading location XEUR as a result of Exercise/Assignment or Notification/Allocation (In the following referenced as Single Trades). Net Position Trades are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Trading Member, Account Type and Trade Date.</p> <p>Detailed information about the Single Trades is provided as well. The Net Position Trade ID can be used to identify which Single Trades belong to a particular Net Position Trade.</p> <p>All Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID are listed together including Cash-Only Net Position Trades potentially created due to Strange Net processing. Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades are reported as well on this report.</p> <p>A Net Position Trade representing a physical delivery request is always reported first followed by Cash-Only Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID. The Single Trades are sorted by Trading Location and Trade Number. If a Single Trade is split into one surplus and one 'no surplus' part during the netting process each part will be reported separately.</p> <p>After reporting Single Trades and their reference to the corresponding Net Position Trade further reporting is provided for Net Position Trades and Delivery Instructions. There is no further information on Single Trade level provided.</p> <p>The report also provides a Delivery Reference that represents the C7 SCS generated reference of Delivery Instructions associated with a Net Position Trade. This reference is sent to the respective (I)CSDs and can be used by members to identify the Delivery Instruction in (I)CSD reporting. Please note that for Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instruction will be created and consequently, no Delivery Reference is provided on the Net Clearing Report.</p> <p>The report is generated each business day after completion of Trade Date Netting for trading location XEUR. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Clearing Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

ce890

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m

---

rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce890Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce890Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce890Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

ce890Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp3

isin	m
instTypCod	m

ce890Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod	m
----------------	---

ce890Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp5

acctTyp	m
---------	---

ce890Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp6

trdDat	m
--------	---

ce890Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp7

netPosTrldld	m
settlDatCtrct	m
acctPos	o

ce890Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp8

recTypTrd	m
linkRef	o
cashNetPosTrldld	o

ce890Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp9

trdLoc m

ce890Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce890KeyGrp10

trdNum m

surplusFlg m

ordrNum o

releaseStat o

processingMethod o

buySellInd m

totQty m

trdPrc m

totAmnt m

trdTim m

membTrdngrIdCodOrig o

acctTypOrig o

accrIntAmnt o

trdTypTI o

ce890Rec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

divSettlLoc o

divSettlAcct o

divId o

divRef o

totInstQtyDivId o

totInstAmntDivId o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE890.

#### 4.4.17 CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR

Description	<p>This report contains Net Position Trades created on the current C7 SCS Business Day for Physical Delivery Transactions received from trading location XEUR as a result of Exercise/Assignment or Notification/Allocation (In the following referenced as Single Trades). Net Position Trades are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Trading Member, Account Type and Trade Date.</p> <p>Detailed information about the Single Trades is provided as well. The Net Position Trade ID can be used to identify which Single Trades belong to a particular Net Position Trade.</p> <p>All Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID are listed together including Cash-Only Net Position Trades potentially created due to Strange Net processing. Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades are reported as well on this report.</p> <p>A Net Position Trade representing a physical delivery request is always reported first followed by Cash-Only Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID. The Single Trades are sorted by Trading Location and Trade Number. If a Single Trade is split into one surplus and one 'no surplus' part during the netting process each part will be reported separately.</p> <p>After reporting Single Trades and their reference to the corresponding Net Position Trade further reporting is provided for Net Position Trades and Delivery Instructions. There is no further information on Single Trade level provided.</p> <p>The report also provides a Delivery Reference that represents the C7 SCS generated reference of Delivery Instructions associated with a Net Position Trade. This reference is sent to the respective (I)CSDs and can be used by members to identify the Delivery Instruction in (I)CSD reporting. Please note that for Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instruction will be created and consequently, no Delivery Reference is provided on the Net Clearing Report.</p> <p>The report is generated each business day after completion of Trade Date Netting for trading location XEUR. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce891

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m

---

rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce891Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce891Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce891Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

ce891Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp3

isin	m
instTypCod	m

ce891Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod	m
----------------	---

ce891Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp5

acctTyp	m
---------	---

ce891Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp6

trdDat	m
--------	---

ce891Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp7

netPosTrldld	m
settlDatCtrct	m
acctPos	o

ce891Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp8

recTypTrd	m
linkRef	o
cashNetPosTrldld	o

---

ce891Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp9

trdLoc m

ce891Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce891KeyGrp10

trdNum m

surplusFlg m

ordrNum o

releaseStat o

processingMethod o

buySellInd m

totQty m

trdPrc m

totAmnt m

trdTim m

membTrdngrIdCodOrig o

acctTypOrig o

acclrntAmnt o

trdTypTI o

ce891Rec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

divSettlLoc o

divSettlAcct o

divId o

divRef o

totInstQtyDivId o

totInstAmntDivId o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE891.

#### 4.4.18 CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR

Description	<p>This report contains Net Position Trades created on the current C7 SCS Business Day for Physical Delivery Transactions received from trading location XEUR as a result of Exercise/Assignment or Notification/Allocation (In the following referenced as Single Trades). Net Position Trades are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Trading Member, Account Type and Trade Date.</p> <p>Detailed information about the Single Trades is provided as well. The Net Position Trade ID can be used to identify which Single Trades belong to a particular Net Position Trade.</p> <p>All Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID are listed together including Cash-Only Net Position Trades potentially created due to Strange Net processing. Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades are reported as well on this report.</p> <p>A Net Position Trade representing a physical delivery request is always reported first followed by Cash-Only Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID. The Single Trades are sorted by Trading Location and Trade Number. If a Single Trade is split into one surplus and one 'no surplus' part during the netting process each part will be reported separately.</p> <p>After reporting Single Trades and their reference to the corresponding Net Position Trade further reporting is provided for Net Position Trades and Delivery Instructions. There is no further information on Single Trade level provided.</p> <p>The report also provides a Delivery Reference that represents the C7 SCS generated reference of Delivery Instructions associated with a Net Position Trade. This reference is sent to the respective (I)CSDs and can be used by members to identify the Delivery Instruction in (I)CSD reporting. Please note that for Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instruction will be created and consequently, no Delivery Reference is provided on the Net Clearing Report.</p> <p>The report is generated each business day after completion of Trade Date Netting for trading location XEUR. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Trading Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce892

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m

---

rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce892Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce892Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce892Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

ce892Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp3

isin	m
instTypCod	m

ce892Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod	m
----------------	---

ce892Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp5

acctTyp	m
---------	---

ce892Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp6

trdDat	m
--------	---

ce892Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp7

netPosTrdld	m
settlDatCtrct	m
acctPos	o

ce892Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp8

recTypTrd	m
linkRef	o
cashNetPosTrdld	o

---

ce892Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp9

trdLoc m

ce892Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce892KeyGrp10

trdNum m

surplusFlg m

ordrNum o

releaseStat o

processingMethod o

buySellInd m

totQty m

trdPrc m

totAmnt m

trdTim m

membTrdnIdCodOrig o

acctTypOrig o

accrIntAmnt o

trdTypTI o

ce892Rec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

divSettlLoc o

divSettlAcct o

divId o

divRef o

totInstQtyDivId o

totInstAmntDivId o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE892.

#### 4.4.19 CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

Description	<p>This report contains Net Position Trades created on the current C7 SCS Business Day for Single Trades received from trading location XETR and XFRA. Net Position Trades are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Trading Member, Account Type and Trade Date. In case cross cash market netting is applied the resulting Net Position Trade gets the trading location ECAG assigned if the involved Single Trades originate from trading locations XETR and XFRA. If all involved Single Trades originate from the same trading location, the Net Position Trade gets the same trading location as the involved Single Trades assigned.</p> <p>All Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID are listed together including Cash-Only Net Position Trades potentially created due to Linking of Single Trades or Strange Net processing. Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades are reported as well on this report.</p> <p>A Net Position Trade representing a physical delivery request is always reported first followed by Cash-Only Net Position Trades, sorted by Link Reference and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID. The Single Trades are sorted by Link Reference, Trading Location and Trade Number. If a Single Trade is split into one surplus and one 'no surplus' part during the netting process each part will be reported separately.</p> <p>After reporting Single Trades and their reference to the corresponding Net Position Trade further reporting is provided for Net Position Trades and Delivery Instructions. There is no further information on Single Trade level provided.</p> <p>The report also provides a Delivery Reference that represents the C7 SCS generated reference of Delivery Instructions associated with a Net Position Trade. This reference is sent to the respective (I)CSDs and can be used by members to identify the Delivery Instruction in (I)CSD reporting. Please note that for Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instruction will be created and consequently, no Delivery Reference is provided on the Net Clearing Report.</p> <p>The report is generated each business day after completion of Trade Date Netting for trading location XETR and XFRA. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Clearing Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

ce895

rptHdr

exchNam

m

---

envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce895Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce895Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce895Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

ce895Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp3

isin	m
instTypCod	m

ce895Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod	m
----------------	---

ce895Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp5

acctTyp	m
---------	---

ce895Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp6

trdDat	m
--------	---

ce895Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp7

netPosTrld	m
settlDatCtrct	m
acctPos	o

ce895Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce895KeyGrp8

recTypTrd	m
-----------	---

---

linkRef o  
cashNetPosTrdId o  
ce895Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:  
ce895KeyGrp9  
trdLoc m  
ce895Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:  
ce895KeyGrp10  
trdNum m  
surplusFlg m  
ordrNum o  
releaseStat o  
processingMethod o  
buySellInd m  
totQty m  
trdPrc m  
totAmnt m  
trdTim m  
membTrdngldCodOrig o  
acctTypOrig o  
accrIntAmnt o  
trdTypTI o  
ce895Rec, repeated 0 ... variable times:  
divSettlLoc o  
divSettlAcct o  
divId o  
divRef o  
totInstQtyDivId o  
totInstAmntDivId o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE895.

#### 4.4.20 CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

Description	<p>This report contains Net Position Trades created on the current C7 SCS Business Day for Single Trades received from trading location XETR and XFRA. Net Position Trades are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Trading Member, Account Type and Trade Date. In case cross cash market netting is applied the resulting Net Position Trade gets the trading location ECAG assigned if the involved Single Trades originate from trading locations XETR and XFRA. If all involved Single Trades originate from the same trading location, the Net Position Trade gets the same trading location as the involved Single Trades assigned.</p> <p>All Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID are listed together including Cash-Only Net Position Trades potentially created due to Linking of Single Trades or Strange Net processing. Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades are reported as well on this report.</p> <p>A Net Position Trade representing a physical delivery request is always reported first followed by Cash-Only Net Position Trades, sorted by Link Reference and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID. The Single Trades are sorted by Link Reference, Trading Location and Trade Number. If a Single Trade is split into one surplus and one 'no surplus' part during the netting process each part will be reported separately.</p> <p>After reporting Single Trades and their reference to the corresponding Net Position Trade further reporting is provided for Net Position Trades and Delivery Instructions. There is no further information on Single Trade level provided.</p> <p>The report also provides a Delivery Reference that represents the C7 SCS generated reference of Delivery Instructions associated with a Net Position Trade. This reference is sent to the respective (I)CSDs and can be used by members to identify the Delivery Instruction in (I)CSD reporting. Please note that for Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instruction will be created and consequently, no Delivery Reference is provided on the Net Clearing Report.</p> <p>The report is generated each business day after completion of Trade Date Netting for trading location XETR and XFRA. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

ce896

rptHdr

exchNam

m

---

envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce896Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce896Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce896Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

ce896Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp3

isin	m
instTypCod	m

ce896Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod	m
----------------	---

ce896Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp5

acctTyp	m
---------	---

ce896Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp6

trdDat	m
--------	---

ce896Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp7

netPosTrld	m
settlDatCtrct	m
acctPos	o

ce896Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce896KeyGrp8

recTypTrd	m
-----------	---

---

linkRef	o
cashNetPosTrdId	o
<u>ce896Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce896KeyGrp9</u>	
trdLoc	m
<u>ce896Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>ce896KeyGrp10</u>	
trdNum	m
surplusFlg	m
ordrNum	o
releaseStat	o
processingMethod	o
buySellInd	m
totQty	m
trdPrc	m
totAmnt	m
trdTim	m
membTrdngldCodOrig	o
acctTypOrig	o
acclrntAmnt	o
trdTypTI	o
<u>ce896Rec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:	
dlvSettlLoc	o
dlvSettlAcct	o
dlvld	o
dlvRef	o
totInstQtyDlvld	o
totInstAmntDlvld	o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE896.

#### 4.4.21 CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

Description	<p>This report contains Net Position Trades created on the current C7 SCS Business Day for Single Trades received from trading location XETR and XFRA. Net Position Trades are reported per Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Trading Member, Account Type and Trade Date. In case cross cash market netting is applied the resulting Net Position Trade gets the trading location ECAG assigned if the involved Single Trades originate from trading locations XETR and XFRA. If all involved Single Trades originate from the same trading location, the Net Position Trade gets the same trading location as the involved Single Trades assigned.</p> <p>All Net Position Trades and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID are listed together including Cash-Only Net Position Trades potentially created due to Linking of Single Trades or Strange Net processing. Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades are reported as well on this report.</p> <p>A Net Position Trade representing a physical delivery request is always reported first followed by Cash-Only Net Position Trades, sorted by Link Reference and Single Trades referencing the same Net Position Trade ID. The Single Trades are sorted by Link Reference, Trading Location and Trade Number. If a Single Trade is split into one surplus and one 'no surplus' part during the netting process each part will be reported separately.</p> <p>After reporting Single Trades and their reference to the corresponding Net Position Trade further reporting is provided for Net Position Trades and Delivery Instructions. There is no further information on Single Trade level provided.</p> <p>The report also provides a Delivery Reference that represents the C7 SCS generated reference of Delivery Instructions associated with a Net Position Trade. This reference is sent to the respective (I)CSDs and can be used by members to identify the Delivery Instruction in (I)CSD reporting. Please note that for Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades no Delivery Instruction will be created and consequently, no Delivery Reference is provided on the Net Clearing Report.</p> <p>The report is generated each business day after completion of Trade Date Netting for trading location XETR and XFRA. In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Trading Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

ce897

rptHdr

exchNam

m

---

---

envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce897Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

ce897Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

ce897Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

ce897Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp3

isin	m
instTypCod	m

ce897Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod	m
----------------	---

ce897Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp5

acctTyp	m
---------	---

ce897Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp6

trdDat	m
--------	---

ce897Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp7

netPosTrld	m
settlDatCtrct	m
acctPos	o

ce897Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce897KeyGrp8

recTypTrd	m
-----------	---

---

linkRef o  
cashNetPosTrdId o  
ce897Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:  
ce897KeyGrp9  
trdLoc m  
ce897Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:  
ce897KeyGrp10  
trdNum m  
surplusFlg m  
ordrNum o  
releaseStat o  
processingMethod o  
buySellInd m  
totQty m  
trdPrc m  
totAmnt m  
trdTim m  
membTrdnGldCodOrig o  
acctTypOrig o  
accrIntAmnt o  
trdTypTI o  
ce897Rec, repeated 0 ... variable times:  
divSettlLoc o  
divSettlAcct o  
divId o  
divRef o  
totInstQtyDivId o  
totInstAmntDivId o

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE897.

## 4.5 CI - Intraday Settled Trades Report

### 4.5.1 CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

Description	<p>This report contains partial or full settlement of Repo Trades (Special Repo and GC Pooling) with Actual settlement date equal to the current C7 SCS Business Day. Partial settlements are shown individually and not as one aggregated entry.</p> <p>The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member, Actual Settlement Date and Contractual Settlement Date.</p> <p>This report is created multiple times during the C7 SCS Business Day as a delta report at pre-configured cut-off times. The report header of each delta report contains a run number to uniquely distinguish the various intraday reports.</p> <p>In case no data are to be reported for a particular reporting run, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	<p>Multiple Times per Day. From 07:00 until 16:00, this report is generated every hour. From 16:00 until 18:00, this report is generated every 15 minutes. From 18:00 until 19:00 this report is generated every hour. A final generation of this report takes place at the end of current C7 SCS Business Day. Each delta report contains the information that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run. In case the generation of a preceding delta report is not completed yet, all settlements for Repo Trades that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run are included in the current report run. The number of received intraday reports on a C7 SCS Business Day might vary, therefore.</p>
Availability	<p>This report is available for Clearing Members.</p>

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci870

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o

---

rptPrntEffDat m  
rptPrntEffTim o  
rptPrntRunDat m

ci870Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci870KeyGrp

membClgldCod m  
membClgldNam o

ci870Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci870KeyGrp1

settlLoc m  
settlAcct m

ci870Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci870KeyGrp2

settlCurrency m

ci870Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci870KeyGrp3

isin m  
instShtNam o  
instLngNam o  
instTypCod m

ci870Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci870KeyGrp4

acctTyp m

ci870Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci870KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod m  
membTrdngldNam o

ci870Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci870KeyGrp6

settlDatActual m

ci870Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci870KeyGrp7

settlDatCtrct m

ci870Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd m  
fundShtCod o  
trdNum m  
ordrNum m  
trdLoc m  
trdDat m

---

rpoUTI	m
rpoTrdTyp	m
legNo	o
totQty	m
totAmnt	m
settlQty	m
settlAmnt	m
settlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	m
settlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	m
rpoInfoList	o
settlStat	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI870.

#### 4.5.2 CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

Description	<p>This report contains partial or full settlement of Repo Trades (Special Repo and GC Pooling) with Actual settlement date equal to the current C7 SCS Business Day. Partial settlements are shown individually and not as one aggregated entry.</p> <p>The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member, Actual Settlement Date and Contractual Settlement Date.</p> <p>This report is created multiple times during the C7 SCS Business Day as a delta report at pre-configured cut-off times. The report header of each delta report contains a run number to uniquely distinguish the various intraday reports.</p> <p>In case no data are to be reported for a particular reporting run, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	<p>Multiple Times per Day. From 07:00 until 16:00, this report is generated every hour. From 16:00 until 18:00, this report is generated every 15 minutes. From 18:00 until 19:00 this report is generated every hour. A final generation of this report takes place at the end of current C7 SCS Business Day. Each delta report contains the information that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run. In case the generation of a preceding delta report is not completed yet, all settlements for Repo Trades that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run are included in the current report run. The number of received intraday reports on a C7 SCS Business Day might vary, therefore.</p>
Availability	<p>This report is available for Settlement Institutions.</p>

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci871

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci871Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

---

ci871KeyGrp

membClgldCod m

membClgldNam o

ci871Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci871KeyGrp1

settlLoc m

settlAcct m

ci871Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci871KeyGrp2

settlCurrency m

ci871Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci871KeyGrp3

isin m

instShtNam o

instLngNam o

instTypCod m

ci871Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci871KeyGrp4

acctTyp m

ci871Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci871KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod m

membTrdngldNam o

ci871Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci871KeyGrp6

settlDatActual m

ci871Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci871KeyGrp7

settlDatCtrct m

ci871Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd m

fundShtCod o

trdNum m

ordrNum m

trdLoc m

trdDat m

rpoUTI m

rpoTrdTyp m

legNo o

totQty m

---

totAmnt	m
settlQty	m
settlAmnt	m
settlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	m
settlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	m
rpoInfoList	o
settlStat	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI871.

### 4.5.3 CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

Description	<p>This report contains partial or full settlement of Repo Trades (Special Repo and GC Pooling) with Actual settlement date equal to the current C7 SCS Business Day. Partial settlements are shown individually and not as one aggregated entry.</p> <p>The records in this report are reported at the level of Clearing Member, Settlement Location, Settlement Account, Currency, ISIN, Account Type, Trading Member, Actual Settlement Date and Contractual Settlement Date.</p> <p>This report is created multiple times during the C7 SCS Business Day as a delta report at pre-configured cut-off times. The report header of each delta report contains a run number to uniquely distinguish the various intraday reports.</p> <p>In case no data are to be reported for a particular reporting run, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	<p>Multiple Times per Day. From 07:00 until 16:00, this report is generated every hour. From 16:00 until 18:00, this report is generated every 15 minutes. From 18:00 until 19:00 this report is generated every hour. A final generation of this report takes place at the end of current C7 SCS Business Day. Each delta report contains the information that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run. In case the generation of a preceding delta report is not completed yet, all settlements for Repo Trades that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run are included in the current report run. The number of received intraday reports on a C7 SCS Business Day might vary, therefore.</p>
Availability	<p>This report is available for Trading Members.</p>

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci872

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci872Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

---

ci872KeyGrp

membClgldCod m

membClgldNam o

ci872Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci872KeyGrp1

settlLoc m

settlAcct m

ci872Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci872KeyGrp2

settlCurrency m

ci872Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci872KeyGrp3

isin m

instShtNam o

instLngNam o

instTypCod m

ci872Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci872KeyGrp4

acctTyp m

ci872Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci872KeyGrp5

membTrdngldCod m

membTrdngldNam o

ci872Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci872KeyGrp6

settlDatActual m

ci872Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci872KeyGrp7

settlDatCtrct m

ci872Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

buySellInd m

fundShtCod o

trdNum m

ordrNum m

trdLoc m

trdDat m

rpoUTI m

rpoTrdTyp m

legNo o

totQty m

---

totAmnt	m
settlQty	m
settlAmnt	m
settlQtyTrdPerStlmnt	m
settlAmntTrdPerStlmnt	m
rpoInfoList	o
settlStat	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI872.

## 4.6 TC - Trade Confirmation

### 4.6.1 TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details of special and GC Pooling Repo Trades (Open Repo, Fixed Repo, Variable Repo and Open Variable Repo) received by C7 SCS for current C7-SCS Business Day. This report is required to confirm new trades to the members once trade is accepted and successfully validated by Eurex Clearing. This report will not contain any modification performed on the Repo Trade. Also, cancelled Repo Trades will be displayed once in this report.</p> <p>This report is created multiple times during the C7 SCS Business Day as a delta report at pre-configured cut-off times. The report header of each delta report contains a run number to uniquely distinguish the various intraday reports.</p> <p>At the end of the C7 SCS Business Day a consolidated report containing all Repo Trades as originally received during the current C7 SCS Business Day is provided. Later modifications or cancellations are not reported on this report. The consolidated report is not a delta report and does not contain a run number.</p> <p>In case no data are to be reported for a particular reporting run, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	<p>Daily (Consolidated Report); Multiple Times per Day (Delta Reports). Multiple times per day, From 08:00 until 13:00, this report is generated every 30 minutes. From 13:00 until Completion of Trading, this report is generated every hour. Each delta report contains the information that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run. In case the generation of a preceding delta report is not completed yet, all Repo Trades that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run are included in the current report run. The number of received intraday reports on a C7 SCS Business Day might vary, therefore.</p>
Availability	<p>This report is available for Clearing Members.</p>

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tc800

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o

---

membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tc800Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tc800KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

tc800Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc800KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

tc800Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc800KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

tc800Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc800KeyGrp3

isin	m
instTypCod	m

tc800Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc800KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod	m
----------------	---

tc800Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc800KeyGrp5

acctTyp	m
---------	---

tc800Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc800KeyGrp6

trdDat	m
--------	---

tc800Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc800KeyGrp7

trdLoc	m
trdNum	m
rpoTrdTyp	m
ordrNum	m
rpoBankIntRef	m
rpoUTI	m
rpoTrdTmStmp	m
rpoClgTmStmp	m
rpoCmpTrd	m

tc800Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

---

legNo	m
buySellInd	m
fundShtCod	o
rpoRefRtCod	o
rpoTotQty	m
rpoTotAmnt	m
rpoIntRt	m
rpoBps	o
rpoIntAmt	m
settlDatCtrct	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TC800.

#### 4.6.2 TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details of special and GC Pooling Repo Trades (Open Repo, Fixed Repo, Variable Repo and Open Variable Repo) received by C7 SCS for current C7-SCS Business Day. This report is required to confirm new trades to the members once trade is accepted and successfully validated by Eurex Clearing. This report will not contain any modification performed on the Repo Trade. Also, cancelled Repo Trades will be displayed once in this report.</p> <p>This report is created multiple times during the C7 SCS Business Day as a delta report at pre-configured cut-off times. The report header of each delta report contains a run number to uniquely distinguish the various intraday reports.</p> <p>At the end of the C7 SCS Business Day a consolidated report containing all Repo Trades as originally received during the current C7 SCS Business Day is provided. Later modifications or cancellations are not reported on this report. The consolidated report is not a delta report and does not contain a run number.</p> <p>In case no data are to be reported for a particular reporting run, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	<p>Daily (Consolidated Report); Multiple Times per Day (Delta Reports). Multiple times per day, From 08:00 until 13:00, this report is generated every 30 minutes. From 13:00 until Completion of Trading, this report is generated every hour. Each delta report contains the information that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run. In case the generation of a preceding delta report is not completed yet, all Repo Trades that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run are included in the current report run. The number of received intraday reports on a C7 SCS Business Day might vary, therefore.</p>
Availability	<p>This report is available for Settlement Institutions.</p>

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tc801

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m

---

rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m
<u>tc801Grp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:	
<u>tc801KeyGrp</u>	
membClgldCod	m
<u>tc801Grp1</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc801KeyGrp1</u>	
settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m
<u>tc801Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc801KeyGrp2</u>	
settlCurrency	m
<u>tc801Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc801KeyGrp3</u>	
isin	m
instTypCod	m
<u>tc801Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc801KeyGrp4</u>	
membTrdngldCod	m
<u>tc801Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc801KeyGrp5</u>	
acctTyp	m
<u>tc801Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc801KeyGrp6</u>	
trdDat	m
<u>tc801Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc801KeyGrp7</u>	
trdLoc	m
trdNum	m
rpoTrdTyp	m
ordrNum	m
rpoBankIntRef	m
rpoUTI	m
rpoTrdTmStmp	m
rpoClgTmStmp	m
rpoCmpTrd	m
<u>tc801Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
legNo	m
buySellInd	m
fundShtCod	o

rpoRefRtCod	o
rpoTotQty	m
rpoTotAmnt	m
rpoIntRt	m
rpoBps	o
rpoIntAmt	m
settlDatCtrct	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TC801.

### 4.6.3 TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details of special and GC Pooling Repo Trades (Open Repo, Fixed Repo, Variable Repo and Open Variable Repo) received by C7 SCS for current C7-SCS Business Day. This report is required to confirm new trades to the members once trade is accepted and successfully validated by Eurex Clearing. This report will not contain any modification performed on the Repo Trade. Also, cancelled Repo Trades will be displayed once in this report.</p> <p>This report is created multiple times during the C7 SCS Business Day as a delta report at pre-configured cut-off times. The report header of each delta report contains a run number to uniquely distinguish the various intraday reports.</p> <p>At the end of the C7 SCS Business Day a consolidated report containing all Repo Trades as originally received during the current C7 SCS Business Day is provided. Later modifications or cancellations are not reported on this report. The consolidated report is not a delta report and does not contain a run number.</p> <p>In case no data are to be reported for a particular reporting run, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	<p>Daily (Consolidated Report); Multiple Times per Day (Delta Reports). Multiple times per day, From 08:00 until 13:00, this report is generated every 30 minutes. From 13:00 until Completion of Trading, this report is generated every hour. Each delta report contains the information that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run. In case the generation of a preceding delta report is not completed yet, all Repo Trades that were received before the pre-configured cut-off time and not being reported yet in a previous report run are included in the current report run. The number of received intraday reports on a C7 SCS Business Day might vary, therefore.</p>
Availability	<p>This report is available for Trading Members.</p>

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tc802

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m

---

rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m
<u>tc802Grp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:	
<u>tc802KeyGrp</u>	
membClgIdCod	m
<u>tc802Grp1</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc802KeyGrp1</u>	
settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m
<u>tc802Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc802KeyGrp2</u>	
settlCurrency	m
<u>tc802Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc802KeyGrp3</u>	
isin	m
instTypCod	m
<u>tc802Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc802KeyGrp4</u>	
membTrdngIdCod	m
<u>tc802Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc802KeyGrp5</u>	
acctTyp	m
<u>tc802Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc802KeyGrp6</u>	
trdDat	m
<u>tc802Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
<u>tc802KeyGrp7</u>	
trdLoc	m
trdNum	m
rpoTrdTyp	m
ordrNum	m
rpoBankIntRef	m
rpoUTI	m
rpoTrdTmStmp	m
rpoClgTmStmp	m
rpoCmpTrd	m
<u>tc802Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:	
legNo	m
buySellInd	m
fundShtCod	o

rpoRefRtCod	o
rpoTotQty	m
rpoTotAmnt	m
rpoIntRt	m
rpoBps	o
rpoIntAmt	m
settlDatCtrct	m

### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TC802.

#### 4.6.4 TC850 Repo Contracts Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details of special and GC Pooling Repo Trades (Open Repo, Fixed Repo, Variable Repo and Open Variable Repo) for the current C7 SCS Business Day. For every leg, the trade status is displayed separately. The details reported are based on End of C7 SCS Business Day. Front leg and term leg of Repo Trades are reported until both legs are fully settled.</p> <p>The report contains the payout information for Repo Interest Amount (RIA) for Fixed Repo and Variable Repo having a term between front leg and term leg greater than 12 months.</p> <p>Cancelled Repo Trades are not part of this report.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Clearing Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tc850

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### tc850Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tc850KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

##### tc850Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tc850KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

##### tc850Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tc850KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

tc850Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc850KeyGrp3

isin m  
instTypCod m

tc850Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc850KeyGrp4

membTrdngIdCod m

tc850Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc850KeyGrp5

acctTyp m

tc850Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc850KeyGrp6

trdDat m

tc850Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc850KeyGrp7

trdLoc m  
trdNum m  
rpoTrdTyp m  
ordrNum m  
rpoUTI m  
rpoCmpTrd m  
rpoClgTmStmp m  
rpoFlxClosPrd o  
rpoRefRtCod o  
rpoIntRt m  
rpoBps o  
rpoIntAmt m  
bonPrc o  
collVal o

tc850Grp8, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tc850KeyGrp8

riaPrdStartDat o  
riaPrdEndDat o  
riaPrdDays o  
riaPrdPaymntDat o  
riaPrdAmnt o  
riaPrdStatus o

tc850Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

legNo m  
buySellInd m

---

fundShtCod	o
rpoTotQty	m
rpoTotAmnt	m
rpoRemQty	m
rpoRemAmnt	o
settlDatCtrct	m
settlDatActual	o
rpoTrdStat	m
rpoClosReqPend	o

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TC850.

#### 4.6.5 TC851 Repo Contracts Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details of special and GC Pooling Repo Trades (Open Repo, Fixed Repo, Variable Repo and Open Variable Repo) for the current C7 SCS Business Day. For every leg, the trade status is displayed separately. The details reported are based on End of C7 SCS Business Day. Front leg and term leg of Repo Trades are reported until both legs are fully settled.</p> <p>The report contains the payout information for Repo Interest Amount (RIA) for Fixed Repo and Variable Repo having a term between front leg and term leg greater than 12 months.</p> <p>Cancelled Repo Trades are not part of this report.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Settlement Institutions.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tc851

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### tc851Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tc851KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

##### tc851Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tc851KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

##### tc851Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tc851KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

tc851Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc851KeyGrp3

isin m  
instTypCod m

tc851Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc851KeyGrp4

membTrdngldCod m

tc851Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc851KeyGrp5

acctTyp m

tc851Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc851KeyGrp6

trdDat m

tc851Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc851KeyGrp7

trdLoc m  
trdNum m  
rpoTrdTyp m  
ordrNum m  
rpoUTI m  
rpoCmpTrd m  
rpoClgTmStmp m  
rpoFlxClosPrd o  
rpoRefRtCod o  
rpoIntRt m  
rpoBps o  
rpoIntAmt m  
bonPrc o  
collVal o

tc851Grp8, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tc851KeyGrp8

riaPrdStartDat o  
riaPrdEndDat o  
riaPrdDays o  
riaPrdPaymntDat o  
riaPrdAmnt o  
riaPrdStatus o

tc851Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

legNo m  
buySellInd m

---

fundShtCod	o
rpoTotQty	m
rpoTotAmnt	m
rpoRemQty	m
rpoRemAmnt	o
settlDatCtrct	m
settlDatActual	o
rpoTrdStat	m
rpoClosReqPend	o

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TC851.

#### 4.6.6 TC852 Repo Contracts Report

Description	<p>This report contains the details of special and GC Pooling Repo Trades (Open Repo, Fixed Repo, Variable Repo and Open Variable Repo) for the current C7 SCS Business Day. For every leg, the trade status is displayed separately. The details reported are based on End of C7 SCS Business Day. Front leg and term leg of Repo Trades are reported until both legs are fully settled.</p> <p>The report contains the payout information for Repo Interest Amount (RIA) for Fixed Repo and Variable Repo having a term between front leg and term leg greater than 12 months.</p> <p>Cancelled Repo Trades are not part of this report.</p> <p>The report is generated at the end of each C7 SCS Business Day (EoD). In case no data are to be reported, an empty report is provided (NO DATA Report).</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for Trading Members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tc852

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tc852Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tc852KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m
--------------	---

tc852Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tc852KeyGrp1

settlLoc	m
settlAcct	m

tc852Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tc852KeyGrp2

settlCurrency	m
---------------	---

tc852Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc852KeyGrp3

isin m  
instTypCod m

tc852Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc852KeyGrp4

membTrdngIdCod m

tc852Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc852KeyGrp5

acctTyp m

tc852Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc852KeyGrp6

trdDat m

tc852Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tc852KeyGrp7

trdLoc m  
trdNum m  
rpoTrdTyp m  
ordrNum m  
rpoUTI m  
rpoCmpTrd m  
rpoClgTmStmp m  
rpoFlxClosPrd o  
rpoRefRtCod o  
rpoIntRt m  
rpoBps o  
rpoIntAmt m  
bonPrc o  
collVal o

tc852Grp8, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tc852KeyGrp8

riaPrdStartDat o  
riaPrdEndDat o  
riaPrdDays o  
riaPrdPaymntDat o  
riaPrdAmnt o  
riaPrdStatus o

tc852Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

legNo m  
buySellInd m

---

fundShtCod	o
rpoTotQty	m
rpoTotAmnt	m
rpoRemQty	m
rpoRemAmnt	o
settlDatCtrct	m
settlDatActual	o
rpoTrdStat	m
rpoClosReqPend	o

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TC852.

## 5 Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions

This is a description of the tags of XML reports. An overview of the tag descriptions is given first.

### 5.1 Tag Characteristics

The characteristics of each tag are detailed giving the following information.

<b>Description</b>	A short description of the tag's functional meaning.
<b>Format</b>	Defines the format and size of the tag. <i>Table 5.1</i> describes common formats for tags.

Format	Description	Example
alphanumeric n	Text of maximal length n, stored as string.	A tag with format "alphanumeric 6" may contain the values "TRD001" or "ABC" or "".
numeric n [, m]	Number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format "numeric 5, 2" might contain the values "314.15" or "3.14" or "0.00".
numeric signed n [, m]	Signed number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string prefixed with the "+" or "-" sign and containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format "numeric signed 5, 2" may contain the values "+314.15" or "+3.14" or "-314.15" or "+0.00".
DateFormat	Date, stored as a string in the format YYYY-MM-DD	A DateFormat tag may contain the value "2005-03-28".
TimeFormat	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value "23:59:59.99"
TimeFormat18	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc.ccc.ccc	A TimeFormat18 tag may contain the value "23:59:59.99.999.999"
DateTimeFormat	Date along with time, stored as a string in format YYYY-MM-DD Thh:mm:ss.SSS	A DateTimeFormat tag may contain the value "2021-08-02 T23:59:59.121"

Table 5.1 - Tag Formats

<b>Valid Values</b>	Some tags have a predefined limited set of values they may contain.
---------------------	---

**Decodes**                      The decoded literals belonging to the valid values constants as used in the generic text reports.

**Descriptions**                A short description of the value's functional meaning.

**Where used**                  A reference to the XML reports which contain this tag in their structure.

## 6 XML Report Tag Descriptions

The following sections provide specific information on XML Report tags.

### 6.1 accrIntAmnt

**Description** This field contains the accrued interest of the trade if applicable for the traded ISIN. If the trade is reported in two parts (Surplus and not Surplus) the accrued interest is reported accordingly based on the reported total quantity for each part. This field is only filled for Single Trades.

**Format** numeric 15, 2

**Where used:** CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.2 acctPos

**Description** This field contains the position account, if provided with the trade. Currently only applicable for trading location XEUR.

**Format** alphanumeric 35

**Where used:** CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR

---

CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.3 acctTyp

Description This field contains the account type.

Format alphanumeric 2

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
A1		account for agent business
A2		account for agent business (for XEUR only)
A3		account for agent business (for XEUR only)
A4		account for agent business (for XEUR only)
A5		account for agent business (for XEUR only)
A6		account for agent business (for XEUR only)
A7		account for agent business (for XEUR only)
A8		account for agent business (for XEUR only)
A9		account for agent business (for XEUR only)
PP		account for proprietary (own) business

Where used:

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

---

CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.4 acctTypOrig

**Description** This field contains the original account type as provided by trading location XETR or XFRA if Trading Member is considered for Optimized Trade Date Netting. This field is only filled for Single Trades.

**Format** alphanumeric 2

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
A1		account for agent business
PP		account for proprietary (own) business

**Where used:** CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

## 6.5 actnTyp

**Description** This field specifies the action performed on Single Trades, Repo Trades or Net Position Trades.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 20

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
BIBL	BIBL	Buy-in Block (Net Position Trades, Repo Trades)
BIRL	BIRL	Buy-in Release (Net Position Trades, Repo Trades)
INS	INS	Trade was inserted manually by Eurex Clearing (Single Trades, Repo Trades)
DEL	DEL	Trade was deleted manually by Eurex Clearing
BLOCK	BLCK	Release Status Update - New Status: HOLD
RELEASE	REL	Release Status Update - New Status: RELEASED
PARTIAL RELEASE	PREL	Release Status Update - New Status: PARTIALLY RELEASED
LINK	LINK	Single Trade linked
UNLINK	ULNK	Single Trade no longer linked

Where used:                      CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report

## **6.6      bic**

Description                      This field contains the Business Identifier Code of the cash settlement location.

Format                              alphanumeric 11

Where used:                      CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

## **6.7      bonPrc**

Description                      The daily Bond Price (including accrued interest) used by Eurex Clearing for SFTR reporting and is expressed in Percentage. This field is not filled for GC Pooling.

---

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.8 buySellInd

Description This field contains the information whether the trade is a Buy or Sell trade from member perspective.

Format alphanumeric 1

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
B		Buy: Member received or will receive quantity/nominal amount and corresponding amount was or will be debited from the member
S		Sell: Member delivered or has to deliver quantity/nominal amount and corresponding amount was or will be credited to the member

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR

---

CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.9 buySellIndDivId

Description This field contains the information whether the Delivery Instruction is for Buy or Sell side from member perspective.

Format alphanumeric 1

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
B		Buy: Member received or will receive quantity/nominal amount and corresponding amount was or will be debited from the member
S		Sell: Member delivered or has to deliver quantity/nominal amount and corresponding amount was or will be credited to the member

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report

---

CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

### 6.10 caEntIDat

Description This field contains the Entitlement date of the corporate action event.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

### 6.11 caNomAmt

Description This field contains the Nominal considered for income event.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

### 6.12 caRevrComplnd

Description This field indicates whether the Reverse Compensation was performed on a settled trade due to Corporate Action.

Format alphanumeric 1

#### Valid Values

R

#### Decodes

#### Descriptions

due to reverse compensation

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

---

### 6.13 caSettlCurrency

Description This field contains the currency of the income payment.

Format alphanumeric 3

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
AUD		Australian Dollar
CAD		Canadian Dollar
CHF		Swiss Francs
CNY		Chinese Renminbi
DKK		Danish Krone
EUR		Euro
GBP		Great Britain Pound
JPY		Japanese Yen
KRW		Korean Won
NOK		Norwegian Krone
NZD		New Zealand Dollar
PLN		Polish Zloty
RUB		Russian Ruble
SEK		Swedish Krona
TWD		Taiwanese Dollar
USD		US Dollar

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

### 6.14 caSettlRun

Description This field contains the processing run at Clearstream in which the cash bookings were processed. This field will not be filled if the cash booking is performed by Eurex Clearing.

Format alphanumeric 5

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
DD1		Direct Debit 1 cash run at CBF
DD2		Direct Debit 2 cash run at CBF
NTS		Night Time Settlement
T2S		For PFOD Payments

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

### **6.15 cashAmntCredit**

Description This field contains the amount settled with this Cash Transaction when the cash was credited to the member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### **6.16 cashAmntDebit**

Description This field contains the amount settled with this Cash Transaction when the cash was debited from the member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

---

### 6.17 cashNetPosTrdId

**Description** This field contains the Cash-Only Net Position Trade ID. The field will only be filled for Cash-Only Net Position Trades and Single Trades belonging to it.

**Format** alphanumeric 14

**Where used:** CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.18 cashRef

**Description** This field contains the External Cash transaction ID. For manually created cash transactions, this value is equal to the internal Cash Payment System transaction ID.

**Format** alphanumeric 18

**Where used:** CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.19 cashSettlAcct

**Description** This field contains the cash settlement account.

**Format** alphanumeric 35

**Where used:** CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

---

## 6.20 cashSettlLoc

Description This field contains the cash settlement location.

Format alphanumeric 3

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
ANA		Australian and New Zealand Bank (AUS)
BAR		Barclays Bank plc
BBK		Bundesbank
BNY		BNY Mellon
BOA		BANK OF AMERIKA NEW YORK CITY
BTM		Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi
CBL		Clearstream Banking Luxembourg
CIT		Citibank N.A
CNY		CITIBANK N.A. NEW YORK CITY
DBL		Deutsche Bank London
DBT		DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY A.NYC
EOC		Euroclear Bank
ESC		Euro SIC
HBY		HSBC BANK USA, N.A. NEW YORK CITY
HSB		HSBC Bank plc
JPC		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK N.A. NEW YORK C
JPG		JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. London
RBN		RBS National Westminster Bank Plc
RBS		Royal Bank of Scotland
SMB		Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation
SNB		Swiss National Bank
UBS		UBS

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

---

## 6.21 cashSettlRun

Description This field contains the cash settlement run.

Format alphanumeric 5

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
NTP		Night Time Processing
DTP1		Day Time Processing 1
DTP2		Day Time Processing 2
DTP3		Day Time Processing 3
DTP4		Day Time Processing 4
DTP5		Day Time Processing 5
DTP6		Day Time Processing 6
ADD1		Additional 1
MISC		Miscellaneous

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

## 6.22 cashTranDat

Description This field contains the date when the Cash Transaction was created.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

## 6.23 cashTranDesc

Description This field contains the Cash Transaction Type description.

Format alphanumeric 50

---

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

## 6.24 cashTranTim

Description This field contains the time when the Cash Transaction was created.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

## 6.25 cashTranTyp

Description This field contains the code of the Cash Transaction Type.

Format alphanumeric 3

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
442		REPO RATE COMP RCV
444		REPO RATE COMP PAID
450		BUY-IN CASH AMT PAID
451		BUY-IN CASH AMT RCVD
452		CASH SETTLEMENT RCVD
454		CASH SETTLEMENT PAID
456		DIVID COMPENS RCVD
458		DIVID COMPENS PAID
470		PAIR-OFF RCVD
471		PAIR-OFF PAID
472		CASH OFFSET SHR RCVD
474		CASH OFFSET SHR PAID
480		COUPON COMPENS RCV
482		COUPON COMPENS PAID
484		COUPON COMPENS CANCEL RCV
486		COUPON COMPENS CANCEL PAID
487		REDMCOMP RCV
488		REDMCOMP PAID
490		DELINST DEV CSHAMT R
491		DELINST DEV CSHAMT P
492		RETURN STL AMNT RCVD
493		RETURN STL AMNT PAID
494		FRACTIO CSH STL RCVD
495		FRACTIO CSH STL PAID

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

## **6.26 cashValDat**

Description This field contains the date when Cash Transaction is due.

Format DateFormat

---

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

## 6.27 caTypRpo

Description This field contains the corporate action type.

Format alphanumeric 1

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
I		Income
T		Tax Liquidity
R		Redemption

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

## 6.28 cfiCode

Description CFI code of the security used as collateral.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

## 6.29 clgHseSettlAcct

Description This field contains the settlement account of the clearing house. This field is not filled when reporting trades that are not associated with a Delivery Instruction.

Format alphanumeric 35

---

Where used:

- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

### 6.30 clgHseSettlLoc

Description This field contains the settlement account location of the clearing house. This field is not filled when reporting trades that are not associated with a Delivery Instruction.

Format alphanumeric 3

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
CBF		Clearstream Banking Frankfurt
CBL		Clearstream Banking Luxembourg
CCO		Euroclear UK & International
EOC		Euroclear Bank
SIS		SIX SegalIntersettle Zurich

Where used:

- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

### 6.31 collsin

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number of the allocated collateral to GC Pooling exposure.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.32 collType

Description Code classifying the type of the security.

Format alphanumeric 4

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
FIDE		Debt Securities (including covered bonds) issued by banks and other financial institutions
GOVS		Government securities
MEQU		Main index equities (including convertible bonds)
NFID		Corporate debt securities (including covered bonds) issued by non-financial institutions
OEQU		Other equities (including convertible bonds)
OTHR		Other assets (including shares in mutual funds)
SEPR		Securitized products (including CDO, CMBS, ABCP)
SUNS		Supra-nationals and agencies securities

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

---

### 6.33 collVal

Description The daily collateral valuation (expressed in Settlement Currency) used by Eurex Clearing for SFTR reporting. Calculated as  $\text{bonPrc} * \text{rpoRemQty}$ . Remaining quantity of the term leg is used for calculating collateral value. This field is not filled for GC Pooling.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.34 collValPstHairCut

Description Collateral value in settlement currency after applying haircut.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.35 corpActnInd

Description This field contains the corporate action indicator, specifying whether the Net Position Trade was created/adjusted due to a corporate action event. This field is not filled for Repo Trades.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
Y		Trade affected by original run of non-income event
I		Trade affected by original run or a cancellation of income event
C		Trade generated during cancellation run
N		Trade not affected by corporate action, remains unchanged

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report

### **6.36 corpActnRef**

Description This field contains the Corporate Action Reference if provided from CSD related to the Delivery Instruction. This field is not filled for Repo Trades.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### **6.37 csdRef**

Description This field contains a unique identifier of the Delivery Instruction generated by the settlement location. It is currently only applicable for CBF and CCO. For CBF it represents the CASCADE reference unique for each leg of the trade. For CCO it represents the Transaction ID defined by CCO to uniquely identify the trade at CCO. This field is not filled for Repo Trades.

Format alphanumeric 16

---

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### 6.38 divld

Description This field contains a unique identifier of the Delivery Instruction. In case of GC Pooling Repo this field contains the unique identifier of the Exposure Adjustment used for the settlement of specified quantity and amount. This identifier is not communicated to the (I)CSD but used as internal reference.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

---

### 6.39 dlvRef

**Description** This field contains a unique reference of the Delivery Instruction used for the settlement of specified quantity and amount. This reference is generated in C7 SCS and communicated to the (I)CSD. This reference is not populated for Cash-Only and Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades and Delivery Instructions generated by the (I)CSD due to Corporate Actions. Furthermore, this reference is not populated for Free of Payment Buy transactions for physical delivery transactions resulting from Eurex Derivatives, where the Clearing member is using its account at CBF and Eurex Clearing uses its settlement account at SIS.

**Format** alphanumeric 16

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.40 dlvSettlAcct

**Description** This field contains the settlement account used for delivery. This field is not filled for Single Trades.

**Format** alphanumeric 35

---

Where used:

- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

## 6.41 dlvSettlLoc

Description This field contains the settlement account location used for delivery.  
This field is not filled for Single Trades.

Format alphanumeric 3

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
CBF		Clearstream Banking Frankfurt
CBL		Clearstream Banking Luxembourg
CCO		Euroclear UK & International
CIK		Euroclear Belgium
EOC		Euroclear Bank
MOT		Euronext Securities Milan
NEC		Euroclear Nederland
SIC		Euroclear France
SIS		SIX SegalIntersettle Zurich

---

Where used:

- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

## 6.42 envText

Description This field describes from which technical environment the report comes from.

Format alphanumeric 1

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
P		Production
S		Simulation

Where used:

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

---

CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.43 **exchNam**

Description This field contains the clearing house ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
EUREX		Eurex

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report

---

CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

#### **6.44 fISettlAmnt**

Description Settled Amount of the front leg of the Repo Trade.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

---

### 6.45 fISettlQty

Description Settled Quantity of the front leg of the Repo Trade.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.46 fIStmntDat

Description Contractual Settlement Date of the front leg.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.47 fundExpShre

Description Percentage of the total Exposure value that can be allocated to the given fund (for future use only).

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.48 fundShtCod

Description This field contains the Short Code of the fund (for future use only).

Format alphanumeric 20

---

Where used:

- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

#### **6.49 fundTotOpnExp**

Description Total open exposure value at fund level (for future use only).

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

#### **6.50 fxRate**

Description The rate at which price currency will be exchanged with the settlement currency.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

#### **6.51 hairCut**

Description Collateral haircut that has been applied.

---

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

## 6.52 infoList

Description This field contains the Type of Information provided in a specific block of the report. Applicable values are report specific and explained in detail in the functional description of the report.

Format alphanumeric 50

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
BUY-IN OR CASH SETTLED		
GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION		
NET DELIVERY INFORMATION		
PAIR-OFF SETTLED		
REPO BUY-IN OR REPO CASH SETTLED		
REPO GROSS DELIVERY INFORMATION		
REPO NET DELIVERY INFORMATION		
REPO OFFSET BLOCK INFORMATION		

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

## 6.53 instLngNam

Description This field contains the long name of the instrument.

Format alphanumeric 30

---

Where used:

- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

#### **6.54 instShtNam**

Description This field contains the short name of the instrument, if applicable.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

#### **6.55 instTypCod**

Description This field contains the type of the instrument.

Format alphanumeric 3

---

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
EQU		Equities
SUB		Subscription Right
XTF		Exchange Traded Fund
BON		Bonds
FUN		Fund
ADR		American Depository Receipt
GDR		Global Depository Receipt

Where used:	CE860 Pending Delivery Report
	CE861 Pending Delivery Report
	CE862 Pending Delivery Report
	CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
	CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
	CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
	CE870 Settled Delivery Report
	CE871 Settled Delivery Report
	CE872 Settled Delivery Report
	CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
	CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
	CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
	CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
	CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
	CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
	CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
	CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
	CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
	CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
	CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
	CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
	CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
	CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
	CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
	TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
	TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
	TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
	TC850 Repo Contracts Report
	TC851 Repo Contracts Report
	TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.56 isin

Description	This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the instrument.
-------------	--

Format                      alphanumeric 12

Where used:

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.57 issuerCountry

Description                      Jurisdiction of the issuer of the security used as collateral.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 2

Where used:                CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.58    issuerLEI

Description                LEI of the issuer of the security used as collateral.

Format                      alphanumeric 20

Where used:                CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.59    legNo

Description                This field contains the leg number of a Repo Trade. This field is filled only for Repo Trades.

Format                      numeric 1

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
1		Front Leg of Repo
2		Term Leg of Repo

Where used:                CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.60 linkRef

**Description** This field contains a reference to identify linked Single Trades and Cash-Only Net Position Trades as well as Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades created for this group of Single Trades during the netting process. This field is not filled for trades from trading location XEUR and also not filled for Repo Trades.

**Format** alphanumeric 16

**Where used:** CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

## 6.61 matDat

**Description** Maturity date of the security used as collateral.

**Format** DateFormat

**Where used:** CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

---

## 6.62 membCIdCod

Description This field contains the Clearing Member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

---

### 6.63 membCIdNam

Description This field contains the legal name of the clearing member.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:

- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

### 6.64 memblId

Description This field contains the member ID of the receiver of the report.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.65 membLgINam

Description This field contains the legal name of the member.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.66 membTrdnIdCod

Description This field contains the Trading Member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.67 **membTrdnIdCodOrig**

**Description** This field is filled if the Trading Member is considered for Optimized Trade Date Netting. It contains the Trading Member ID under which the original Trading Member is known in the Clearing House. This field is only filled for Single Trades.

**Format** alphanumeric 5

**Where used:** CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.68 **membTrdnIdNam**

**Description** This field contains the legal name of the trading member.

**Format** alphanumeric 40

---

Where used:

- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

## 6.69 mktPrc

Description This field reports the bond price including accrued interest for bonds and for equities it is the market price.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

## 6.70 mktValPrcCurr

Description Market value of the collateral deposited in price currency.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

---

## 6.71 netPosTrdId

**Description** This field contains the Net Position Trade ID. It is used as unique reference, allowing to identify which Single Trades were considered for creating a Net Position Trade, which Cash-Only Net Position Trades belong to this Net Position Trade and which Delivery Instruction(s) are used for settling the Net Position Trade. In case the Net Position Trade ID refers to a Cash-Only Net Position Trade, then the Net Position Trade ID is equal to Cash-Only Net Position Trade ID.

**Format** alphanumeric 14

**Where used:** CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

## 6.72 nominal

**Description** Allocated Quantity of the given collateral ISIN.

**Format** numeric 19, 6

**Where used:** CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

## 6.73 numbOfDaysLate

**Description** This field contains the number of business days a Delivery Instruction and consequently underlying trades are late for settlement based on their contractual settlement date and current business day at the (I)CSD.

**Format** numeric 3

---

Where used:

- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

## 6.74 ordNum

Description This field contains the Net Position Order ID if trade is Net Position Trade. For Single Trades or Repo Trades it will display external order number of the trade if provided by trading location.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used:

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

---

CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.75 performedBy

Description This field contains the initiator of the reported action updating the trade.

Format alphanumeric 11

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
STL-INS-DAT		if due to action performed by member
EUREX		if due to action by EUREX personnel

Where used: CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report

### 6.76 prcCurrency

Description Currency of price of the allocated collateral.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.77 processingMethod

Description This field contains the processing method applied for the Net Position Trade. This field is only filled for Net Position Trades.

---

Format alphanumeric 1

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
N		Net
A		Aggregate
G		Gross

Where used: CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

## 6.78 qtyBlock

Description This field contains the quantity now being blocked for potential Buy-in or due to member action (Hold/Release Functionality). This field is only filled for Net Position Trades and Repo Trades.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report

## 6.79 qtyHold

Description This field contains the quantity of the Net Position Trade currently being blocked due to member action (Hold/Release Functionality) or a potential Buy-in. This field is not filled for Repo Trades.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report

---

## 6.80 qtyHoldDivld

**Description** This field contains the quantity of the Delivery Instruction currently being blocked due to member action (Hold/Release Functionality) or a potential Buy-in. This field is not filled for Delivery Instructions of Repo Trades.

**Format** numeric 19, 6

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report

## 6.81 recTypTrd

**Description** This field specifies whether reported trade is Single Trade or Net Position Trade.

**Format** alphanumeric 3

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
SGL		Single Trade
NET		Net Position Trade with processing method NET or AGGREGATE
GRS		Net Position Trade with processing method GROSS

**Where used:** CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

## 6.82 releaseStat

**Description** This field contains the current release status of the Net Position Trade.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
H		Hold
P		Partially Released
R		Released

Where used:

- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### **6.83 releaseStatDivId**

Description This field contains the current release status of the Delivery Instruction. This field is not filled for Delivery Instructions of Repo Trades.

Format alphanumeric 1

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
H		Hold
P		Partially Released
R		Released

Where used:

- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report

---

## 6.84 remAmnt

**Description** This field contains the not yet settled amount. For Net Position Trades it includes a potential Buy-in Blocked amount. For Single Trades the remaining amount always equals the total amount as settlement takes place for Net Position Trades only. For Repo Trades, this field contains the not yet settled amount and a potential Buy-in Blocked amount and offset amount.

**Format** numeric 15, 2

**Where used:** CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

## 6.85 remAmntDivld

**Description** This field contains the not yet settled amount for the Delivery Instruction. This field is not filled for GC Pooling.

**Format** numeric 15, 2

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

## 6.86 remAmntTrdPerDivld

**Description** This field contains the not yet settled amount of the trade to be settled with the Delivery Instruction.

---

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

### 6.87 remQty

Description This field contains the not yet settled quantity. For Net Position Trades it includes a potential Buy-in Blocked quantity. For Single Trades the remaining quantity always equals the total quantity as settlement takes place for Net Position Trades only. For Repo Trades, this field contains the not yet settled quantity and a potential Buy-in Blocked quantity and offset quantity.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

### 6.88 remQtyDivld

Description This field contains the not yet settled quantity for the Delivery Instruction. This field is not filled for GC Pooling.

Format numeric 19, 6

---

Where used:

- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

### 6.89 remQtyTrdPerDivId

Description This field contains the not yet settled quantity of the trade to be settled with the Delivery Instruction.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

### 6.90 riaPrdAmnt

Description This field contains the Repo Interest Amount for the period.

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used:

- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.91 riaPrdDays

Description This field contains the Number of Days in the Repo Interest Amount Period.

---

Format numeric 3

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### **6.92 riaPrdEndDat**

Description This field contains the End Date for the Repo Interest Amount Period.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### **6.93 riaPrdPaymntDat**

Description This field contains the Payment Date for the Repo Interest Amount Period.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### **6.94 riaPrdStartDat**

Description This field contains the Start Date for the Repo Interest Amount Period.

Format DateFormat

---

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.95 riaPrdStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the Repo Interest Amount Period.

Format alphanumeric 30

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
PENDING		Payout of Repo Interest Amount for the Period is pending till Payment date of the Period is reached
FIXING PENDING		This is the initial state for Variable Repo. Repo Interest Amount calculation for variable Repo will start with first fixing run. After Fixing Run the status is updated from FIXING PENDING to PENDING
PART OF DELIVERY		Repo Interest Amount for the last Period will not be instructed separately and will be settled as a part of the settlement process of the term leg. This is a final state
PROCESSING COMPLETE		Repo Interest Amount for the period has been instructed and is settled. This is a final state

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.96 roleTyp

Description Member's Role as either Collateral Giver (CG) or Collateral Receiver (CR) for the exposure.

Format alphanumeric 2

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
CG		Collateral Giver: if the member maintains a net sell position against the central counter party
CR		Collateral Receiver: if the member maintains a net buy position against the central counter party

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

## **6.97 rpoBankIntRef**

Description This field contains the internal order number assigned to the Repo Trade by the member.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report

## **6.98 rpoBps**

Description This field contains Basis points to adjust the repo interest rate for variable and open variable repos.

Format numeric signed 8, 1

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report

---

TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.99 rpoClgTmStmp

Description This field contains clearing timestamp reported in UTC.

Format DateTimeFormat

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.100 rpoClosReqPend

Description This field indicates if a closing request is anticipated for a Repo Trade. This field will be filled only for Open and Open Variable Repos where no closing request has been received. In case the closing request is received, this field will be omitted. The maximum allowed repurchase date(S) is the minimum of either 1096 calendar days from front leg Settlement Date or Maturity Date of underlying bond - 5 business days. In case no closing request is provided till S-1, then C7 SCS will automatically set the term leg settlement as S.

Format alphanumeric 1

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
R		Closing Request is required to avoid automatic closing of repo on S. This flag will be set S-5 business days onwards.
O		Closing Request is awaited.

---

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.101 rpoCmpTrd

Description This field indicates the Repo Trades created due to compression.

Format alphanumeric 1

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.102 rpoFlxClosPrd

Description This field contains the closing period for Open and Open Variable Repo Trades. This field is not filled for Repo products with standard closing.

Format numeric 5

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.103 rpoInfoList

Description This field contains the information whether settlement results from Offset block or Surplus block or was Gross settlement for the reported Repo Trade.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 50

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
REPO GROSS SETTLEMENT		Indicates that the settlement is a GROSS Settlement
REPO OFFSET SETTLEMENT		Indicates that the settlement is a OFFSET Settlement
REPO SURPLUS SETTLEMENT		Indicates that the settlement is SURPLUS Settlement

Where used:                      CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

#### **6.104   rpointAmt**

Description                      This field contains the repo interest amount.

Format                              numeric signed 15, 2

Where used:                      CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

#### **6.105   rpointRt**

Description                      This field contains the rate of interest applicable for the Repo Trade.

Format                              numeric signed 13, 7

---

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.106 rpoNPUId

Description This field contains the unique identifier of the Net Processing Unit the Repo Trade is assigned to during the netting process.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

### 6.107 rpoRefRtCod

Description This field contains the code of the reference rate applicable for the Repo Trade. This is applicable only for variable and open variable repo.

Format alphanumeric 5

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
EESTR		Euro Short-Term Rate
GCEON		STOXX GC Pooling EUR ON Index
GCESN		STOXX GC Pooling EUR SN Index
GCETN		STOXX GC Pooling EUR TN Index
GXEON		STOXX GC Pooling EUR Extended ON
	Index	

Where used:

- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.108 rpoRemAmnt

Description This field contains the not yet settled amount excluding the offset amount. It also includes a potential Buy-in Blocked amount.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.109 rpoRemQty

Description This field contains the not yet settled quantity and a potential Buy-in Blocked quantity and offset quantity.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

---

### 6.110 rpoTotAmnt

Description This field contains the payable amount for the Repo Trade.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.111 rpoTotQty

Description This field contains the nominal quantity of the securities in the Repo Trade.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.112 rpoTrdStat

Description This field contains the information about the status of the Repo Trade.

Format alphanumeric 4

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
BIBL		Buy-in Blocked trade is reported with this status (not with status LATE)
IBL		ISIN Blocked; reported for all affected trades except Buy-in Blocked trades
BLCK		Trade blocked for other reasons than IBL or BIBL
LATE		Trade not fully settled at Contractual Settlement Date and not being blocked
PART		Trade is partially settled and not being blocked or late
PEND		Full quantity of the trade is not settled yet and trade is not being blocked or late
STLD		Trade is fully settled

Where used: TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### **6.113 rpoTrdTmStmp**

Description This field contains Trading execution time stamp captured at the trading location when the Repo Trade was finalised. This is reported in UTC.

Format DateTimeFormat

Where used: TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report

### **6.114 rpoTrdTyp**

Description This field contains the trade type of the Repo Trade.

Format alphanumeric 4

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
GC		GC Pooling (Fixed term)
GCOP		GC Pooling Open
GCOV		GC Pooling open variable
GCVA		GC Pooling variable
SP		Special (Fixed term)
SPOP		Special open
SPOV		Special open variable
SPVA		Special variable

Where used:

- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### **6.115 rpoUTI**

Description This field contains the unique transaction identifier assigned to the Repo Trade.

Format alphanumeric 52

---

Where used:

- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.116 rptCod

Description This field contains the report code.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.117 rptFlexKey

Description This field is only filled for multi-frequency reports. It contains a run number to identify a particular intraday report run for such reports.

Format alphanumeric 14

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.118 rptNam

Description This field contains the report name.

Format alphanumeric 50

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.119 rptPrntEffDat

Description This field contains the report print effective date of the report (Business Day for which the report is generated).

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.120 rptPrntEffTim

Description This field contains the report print effective time of the report.

Format TimeFormat

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.121 rptPrntRunDat

Description This field contains the report print run date of the report (Calendar Day on which the report is generated).

Format DateFormat

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.122 settlAcct

Description This field contains the settlement account used for netting.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR

---

CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.123 settlAmnt

**Description** This field contains the aggregated settled amount including this delivery/settlement for the Net Position Trade and Repo Trades. This field also contains the Repo interest payment for GC Pooling. This field can be negative only for GC Pooling and must be interpreted based on the Buy Sell indicator of the trade. If the Buy Sell indicator of the trade is Buy, then positive amount indicates Debit and negative amount indicates Credit. If the Buy Sell indicator of the trade is Sell, then positive amount indicates Credit and negative amount indicates Debit.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

---

### 6.124 **settlAmntDivldPerStlmnt**

**Description** This field contains the amount settled with this particular settlement confirmation for the Delivery Instruction. This field also contains the Repo interest payment for GC Pooling. This field can be negative only for GC Pooling and must be interpreted based on the Buy Sell indicator of the exposure. If the Buy Sell indicator of the delivery is Buy, then positive amount indicates Debit and negative amount indicates Credit. If the Buy Sell indicator of the delivery is Sell, then positive amount indicates Credit and negative amount indicates Debit.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### 6.125 **settlAmntTrdPerStlmnt**

**Description** This field contains the amount settled with this particular settlement for the Delivery Instruction at the CSD or the trade directly in case of manual settlement update. This field can be negative only for GC Pooling business and must be interpreted based on the Buy Sell indicator of the exposure trade. If the Buy Sell indicator of the trade is Buy, then positive amount indicates Debit and negative amount indicates Credit. If the Buy Sell indicator of the trade is Sell, then positive amount indicates Credit and negative amount indicates Debit.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

### 6.126 **settlCurrency**

**Description** This field contains the currency used for settlement.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 3

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
AUD		Australian Dollar
CAD		Canadian Dollar
CHF		Swiss Francs
CNY		Chinese Renminbi
DKK		Danish Krone
EUR		Euro
GBP		Great Britain Pound
JPY		Japanese Yen
NOK		Norwegian Krone
SEK		Swedish Krona
USD		US Dollar

Where used:

- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report

---

TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.127 **settIDatActual**

Description                      This field contains the actual settlement date.

Format                              DateFormat

Where used:                      CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.128 **settIDatCtrct**

Description                      This field contains the contractual settlement date.

Format                              DateFormat

Where used:                      CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

---

CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

## 6.129 settlLoc

Description This field contains the settlement location.

Format alphanumeric 3

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
CBF		Clearstream Banking Frankfurt
CBL		Clearstream Banking Luxembourg
CCO		Euroclear UK & International
CIK		Euroclear Belgium
EOC		Euroclear Bank
MOT		Euronext Securities Milan
NEC		Euroclear Nederland
SIC		Euroclear France
SIS		SIX SegalIntersettle Zurich

Where used:

CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

---

CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.130 **settlQty**

Description This field contains the aggregated settled quantity including this delivery/settlement for the Net Position Trade and Repo Trade.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

### 6.131 **settlQtyDivldPerStlmnt**

Description This field contains the quantity settled with this particular settlement confirmation for the Delivery Instruction.

Format numeric 19, 6

---

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### 6.132 **settlQtyTrdPerStlmnt**

Description This field contains the quantity settled with this particular settlement for the Delivery Instruction at the CSD or the trade directly in case of manual settlement update.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

### 6.133 **settlStat**

Description This field contains the information about the settlement status of the Net Position Trade and Repo Trade.

Format alphanumeric 20

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
PARTIALLY SETTLED		Total instructed quantity not fully settled yet
SETTLED		fully settled at (I)CSD or external settled by Eurex Clearing; for Cash-Only and Flat (Zero) Net Position Trades set to fully settled on Contractual Settlement Date in C7 SCS
PAIR-OFF SETTLED		fully settled via Pair-Off process
BUY-IN SETTLED		fully settled via successful Buy-in process
CASH SETTLED		fully settled via cash settlement

---

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

### 6.134 settlStatDivId

Description This field indicates whether a Delivery Instruction is fully or partially settled.

Format alphanumeric 20

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
FULLY SETTLED		Delivery Instruction is fully settled
PARTIALLY SETTLED		Delivery Instruction is partially settled

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### 6.135 statPfodDivId

Description This field indicates whether a PFOD Instruction is fully settled or pending.

Format alphanumeric 20

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
NEW		PFOD Instruction is waiting to be sent to the (I)CSD
PENDING		PFOD Instruction pending at (I)CSD
SETTLED		PFOD Instruction is fully settled

Where used: CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

---

### 6.136 surplusFlg

**Description** This field specifies whether the reported quantity and amount of a Single Trade are part of the Surplus determined during netting. Net Position Trades are always reported as Surplus.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
Y		Yes
N		No

**Where used:** CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.137 tISettlAmnt

**Description** Settled Amount of the term leg of the Repo Trade.

**Format** numeric 19, 6

**Where used:** CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.138 tISettlQty

**Description** Settled Quantity of the term leg of the Repo Trade.

**Format** numeric 19, 6

---

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.139 tIStImntDat

Description Contractual Settlement Date of the term leg of the Repo Trade.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.140 totalCaCredAmntPerMembTrdnIdCod

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one trading member per settlement account, settlement location, cash settlement run, cash value date, currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

### 6.141 totalCaCredAmntPerSettlAcct

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one settlement account/settlement location combination per cash settlement run, cash value date, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

---

### **6.142 totalCaDebAmntPerMembTrdnIdCod**

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one trading member per settlement account, settlement location, cash settlement run, cash value date, currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

### **6.143 totalCaDebAmntPerSettlAcct**

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one settlement account/settlement location combination per cash settlement run, cash value date, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

### **6.144 totalCredAmntPerAcctTyp**

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one account type per trading member, settlement account, settlement location, cash settlement run, cash value date, cash settlement account, cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

---

### 6.145 totalCredAmntPerCashSettlAcct

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one cash settlement account per cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.146 totalCredAmntPerCashSettlLoc

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one cash settlement location per settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.147 totalCredAmntPerCashTranTyp

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one cash transaction type per account type, trading member, settlement account, settlement location, cash settlement run, cash value date, cash settlement account, cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

---

### 6.148 totalCredAmntPerDivSettlAcct

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one settlement account/settlement location combination per cash settlement run, cash value date, cash settlement account, cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.149 totalCredAmntPerMembCIdCodCur

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one settlement currency/clearing member combination.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.150 totalCredAmntPerMembTrdngIdCod

Description This field contains the aggregated CREDIT amount reported on the given report for one trading member per settlement account, settlement location, cash settlement run, cash value date, cash settlement account, cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

---

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.151 totalDebAmntPerAcctTyp

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one account type per trading member, settlement account, settlement location, cash settlement run, cash value date, cash settlement account, cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.152 totalDebAmntPerCashSettlAcct

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one cash settlement account per cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.153 totalDebAmntPerCashSettlLoc

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one cash settlement location per settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

---

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.154 totalDebAmntPerCashTranTyp

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one cash transaction type per account type, trading member, settlement account, settlement location, cash settlement run, cash value date, cash settlement account, cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.155 totalDebAmntPerDivSettlAcct

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one settlement account/settlement location combination per cash settlement run, cash value date, cash settlement account, cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.156 totalDebAmntPerMembCIgldCodCur

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one settlement currency/clearing member combination.

Format numeric 15, 2

---

Where used: CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.157 totalDebAmntPerMembTrdnIdCod

Description This field contains the aggregated DEBIT amount reported on the given report for one trading member per settlement account, settlement location, cash settlement run, cash value date, cash settlement account, cash settlement location, settlement currency, clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report  
CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report

### 6.158 totalRemAmntAcctTyp

Description This field contains the total remaining amount of all trades for one account type per ISIN, currency and settlement account. Positive amount indicates that this amount will be credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount will be debited from the member after settlement.

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

---

### 6.159 totalRemAmntInfoList

**Description** This field contains the total remaining amount of all trades per Type of Information (e.g., Net Delivery Information) for a trading member per account type, ISIN, currency and settlement account. Positive amount indicates that this amount will be credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount will be debited from the member after settlement.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

### 6.160 totalRemAmntIsin

**Description** This field contains the total remaining amount of all trades for one ISIN per currency and settlement account. Positive amount indicates that this amount will be credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount will be debited from the member after settlement.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

---

### 6.161 totalRemAmntMembTrdngld

**Description** This field contains the total remaining amount of all trades of a trading member per account type, ISIN, currency and settlement account. Positive amount indicates that this amount will be credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount will be debited from the member after settlement.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

### 6.162 totalRemAmntSettlAcctCur

**Description** This field contains the total remaining amount of all trades for one settlement account in a specific currency. Positive amount indicates that this amount will be credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount will be debited from the member after settlement.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

### 6.163 totalSettlAmntAcctTypRptTdy

**Description** This field contains the aggregated amount of all settlements (partial or full) reported as 'settled' on the given report for one account type per ISIN, currency and settlement account. Positive amount indicates that this amount was credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount was debited from the member.

---

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### **6.164 totalSettlAmntDivldRptTdy**

Description This field contains per Delivery Instruction the aggregated amount of all settlements (partial or full) reported as 'settled' on the given report.

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### **6.165 totalSettlAmntInfoListRptTdy**

Description This field contains the aggregated amount of all settlements (partial or full) reported as 'settled' on the given report per Type of Information (e.g., Net Delivery Information) for a trading member per account type, ISIN, currency and settlement account. Positive amount indicates that this amount was credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount was debited from the member.

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

---

### 6.166 totalSettlAmntIsinRptTdy

**Description** This field contains the aggregated amount of all settlements (partial or full) reported as 'settled' on the given report for one ISIN per currency and settlement account. Positive amount indicates that this amount was credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount was debited from the member.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### 6.167 totalSettlAmntMembTrdngldRptTdy

**Description** This field contains the aggregated amount of all settlements (partial or full) reported as 'settled' on the given report for one trading member per account type, ISIN, currency and settlement account. Positive amount indicates that this amount was credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount was debited from the member.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### 6.168 totalSettlAmntSettlAcctCurRptTdy

**Description** This field contains the aggregated amount of all settlements (partial or full) reported as 'settled' on the given report for one settlement account in a specific currency. Positive amount indicates that this amount was credited to the member, while negative amount indicates that this amount was debited from the member.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

---

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### 6.169 totalSettlQtyDivldRptTdy

Description This field contains per Delivery Instruction the aggregated quantity/nominal amount of all settlements (partial or full) reported as 'settled' on the given report.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

### 6.170 totAmnt

Description This field contains the total amount (including accrued interest, if applicable). For Single Trades it is the amount either being part of the Surplus of corresponding Net Position Trade or not. For Net Position Trades it is the amount determined during netting and after possible adjustments due to corporate action events. For Repo Trades, this field contains the total amount of the Repo Trade.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

---

CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

### 6.171 totAmntTrdPerDivId

**Description** This field contains the portion of the total amount of the trade instructed with one Delivery Instruction. This field can be negative only for GC Pooling and must be interpreted based on the Buy Sell indicator of the trade. If the Buy Sell indicator of the trade is Buy, then positive amount indicates Debit and negative amount indicates Credit. If the Buy Sell indicator of the trade is Sell, then positive amount indicates Credit and negative amount indicates Debit.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

### 6.172 totInstAmntDivId

**Description** This field contains the total instructed amount of the Delivery Instruction for settlement. This field can be negative only for GC Pooling business and must be interpreted based on the Buy Sell indicator of the exposure. If the Buy Sell indicator of the delivery is Buy, then positive amount indicates Debit and negative amount indicates Credit. If the Buy Sell indicator of the delivery is Sell, then positive amount indicates Credit and negative amount indicates Debit.

**Format** numeric signed 15, 2

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.173 totInstQtyDivId

**Description** This field contains the total instructed quantity of the Delivery Instruction for settlement.

**Format** numeric 19, 6

**Where used:** CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

---

CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.174 totOpnExp

Description The total open Exposure at Triparty Collateral Location, GC pooling basket and currency level.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.175 totQty

Description This field contains the total quantity of the Single Trade either in Surplus of corresponding Net Position Trade or not. For Net Position Trades it contains the total quantity determined during netting and after possible adjustments due to corporate action events. For Repo Trades, this field contains the total quantity of the Repo Trade.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report

---

CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

### 6.176 totQtyTrdPerDivld

Description This field contains the portion of the total quantity of the trade instructed with one Delivery Instruction.

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report

### 6.177 tranSrc

Description This field contains the source where Cash Transaction was booked.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 4

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
CBF		For transactions booked by CSD
ECAG		For transactions booked by Eurex Clearing

Where used:                      CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement

### **6.178 trdDat**

Description                      This field contains the date when Single Trade or Repo Trade was performed at the trading location or created in case of Net Position Trades.

Format                          DateFormat

Where used:                      CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement  
CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report  
CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report  
CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report  
CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report

---

CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report  
TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report  
TC850 Repo Contracts Report  
TC851 Repo Contracts Report  
TC852 Repo Contracts Report

### 6.179 trdDirectn

Description Member's Role as either Collateral Giver (CG) or Collateral Receiver (CR) for a given Repo Trade.

Format alphanumeric 2

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
CG		Collateral Giver: if the member maintains a net sell position against the central counter party
CR		Collateral Receiver: if the member maintains a net buy position against the central counter party

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.180 trdLoc

Description This field contains the trading location the trade originates from. For Net Position Trades filled with trading location determined during netting (depending on Cross Cash Market Netting settings).

Format alphanumeric 4

---

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
ECAG		used in case of Cross Cash Market Netting
XERE		Eurex Repo
XETR		Xetra
XEUR		Eurex Frankfurt
XFRA		Xetra Frankfurt 2

Where used:

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

---

## 6.181 trdNum

**Description** This field contains the Net Position Trade ID if trade is Net Position Trade. This field contains the Cash-Only Net Position Trade ID if trade is Cash-Only Net Position Trade. It will be External Trade ID if trade was received from the trading location.

**Format** alphanumeric 14

**Where used:**

- CA870 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CA871 Repo Custody Payment Statement
- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CD850 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD851 Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CD852 Repo Settled Cash Transactions Report
- CE860 Pending Delivery Report
- CE861 Pending Delivery Report
- CE862 Pending Delivery Report
- CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report
- CE870 Settled Delivery Report
- CE871 Settled Delivery Report
- CE872 Settled Delivery Report
- CE875 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE876 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE877 Repo PFOD Instruction Report
- CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CI870 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI871 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- CI872 Repo Intraday Settled Trade Report
- TC800 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC801 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC802 Repo Trade Confirmation Report
- TC850 Repo Contracts Report
- TC851 Repo Contracts Report
- TC852 Repo Contracts Report

---

### 6.182 trdPrc

**Description** This field contains the trade price of the Single Trade as received from trading location. For Net Position Trades it is filled with the calculated average price determined during netting based on total quantity and total amount of Net Position Trade.

**Format** numeric 19, 6

**Where used:** CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.183 trdStat

**Description** This field contains the information about the trade status of the Net Position Trade or Repo Trade.

**Format** alphanumeric 4

<b>Valid Values</b>	<b>Decodes</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
BIBL		Buy-in Blocked Trade is reported with this status (not with status LATE)
IBL		ISIN Blocked; reported for all affected trades except Buy-in Blocked trades
BLCK		Trade blocked for other reasons than IBL or BIBL
LATE		Trade not fully settled at Contractual Settlement Date and not being blocked
PART		Trade is partially settled and not being blocked or late
PEND		Full quantity of the trade is not settled yet and trade is not being blocked or late

---

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE865 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE866 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report  
CE867 Repo Pending Delivery Netting Report

### 6.184 trdTim

Description This field contains the time when the Net Position Trade was generated. For Single Trades it is the trade creation time as received from trading location.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR  
CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA  
CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

### 6.185 trdTypTI

Description This field contains the exchange trade type for Single Trades provided by trading location. For Repo Trades, this field contains the trade type of the Repo Trade. This field is not filled for Net Position Trades.

Format alphanumeric 20

---

Valid Values	Decodes	Descriptions
EXERCISE	EXER	XEUR only
ASSIGNMENT	ASGN	XEUR only
NOTIFICATION	NOTI	XEUR only
ALLOCATION	ALLO	XEUR only
FORCED DELIVERY	FORC	XEUR only
LIS	LIS	XETR and XFRA only
OTC	OTC	XETR and XFRA only
REGULAR	REG	XETR and XFRA only
XETRA-ENLIGHT	XEEN	XETR and XFRA only
GC	GC	GC Pooling (Fixed term)
GCOP	GCOP	GC Pooling Open
GCOV	GCOV	GC Pooling open variable
GCVA	GCVA	GC Pooling variable
SP	SP	Special (Fixed term)
SPOP	SPOP	Special open
SPOV	SPOV	Special open variable
SPVA	SPVA	Special variable

Where used:

- CB830 Trades Action Report
- CB831 Trades Action Report
- CE890 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE891 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE892 Net Clearing Report - XEUR
- CE895 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE896 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA
- CE897 Net Clearing Report - XETR and XFRA

## 6.186 trdUpdDat

Description This field contains the calendar date the trade was updated.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report

### 6.187 trdUpdTim

Description This field contains the time the trade was updated.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB830 Trades Action Report  
CB831 Trades Action Report

### 6.188 triPartyExpRef

Description The unique reference of the exposure at Triparty Collateral Location (CmaX). This is specific for each role type.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CE880 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE881 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report  
CE882 GC Pooling Collateral Allocation Report

### 6.189 underlyingDivRef

Description This field is only filled in case of a Corporate Action event and contains the C7 SCS generated unique reference of the original Delivery Instruction that was subject to this event. This field is not filled for Repo Trades.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CE860 Pending Delivery Report  
CE861 Pending Delivery Report  
CE862 Pending Delivery Report  
CE870 Settled Delivery Report  
CE871 Settled Delivery Report  
CE872 Settled Delivery Report

---

## 7 Glossary

Term	Explanation
(I)CSD	(International) Central Securities Depository
BBK	Bundesbank Germany
C7 SCS	C7 Securities Clearing Service – new securities clearing system
CBF	Clearstream Banking Frankfurt
CBF-i	Clearstream Banking Frankfurt international
CBL	Clearstream Banking Luxembourg or Clearstream Banking Frankfurt international (CBF-i)
CCO	Euroclear UK & International
CCP	Central Clearing Counterparty
CFI	Classification of Financial Instruments
CIK	Euroclear Belgium
CM	Clearing Member
CREST	Certificateless Registry for Electronic Share Transfer - Securities Settlement System used by Euroclear UK & International Ltd
DIN	Dual Instruction Netting
EOC	Euroclear Bank
EoD	End of the Day
FWB	Frankfurter Wertpapierbörse
LEI	Legal Entity Identifier
MOT	Euronext Securities Milan
NEC	Euroclear Nederland
PFOD	Payment Free of Delivery
SFTR	Securities Financing Transactions Regulation
SI	Settlement Institution
SIC	Euroclear France
SIN	Single Instruction Netting
SIS	SIX SegalInterSettle Zurich
TDN	Trade Date Netting
TM	Trading Member

Table 7.1 - Glossary